HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601



3:REA:jdw 5750 7 Oct 1965

Commanding Officer From:

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FAF To:

Command Chronology; submission of Subj:

3dMarDiv0 5750.1 Ref:

3d Marine Regiment Command Chronology for the Period 1-30 Encl: $\sqrt{(1)}$ September 1965

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

M. R. Nickerson







HEADQUARTERS
3d Marinos
3d Marino Division (Rein), HOF
FPO San Francisco 96601

COLLAND CHROLOLOGY

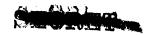
1 September through 30 September 1965

Part I - Organizational Data Shoet

Part II - Significant Events

Part III - Supporting Documents





基CRET

PART I

- Reporting Unit. 3d Marines (-) (Rein) 1.
- 2. Cormand Post. DA HANG, RVH, coordinates AT943763
- Period Covered. 1 September 30 September 1965
- 4. Date of Submission. 7 October 1965

5. Average Monthly Strength	USMC	USN
Officors	131	10
Enlisted	3131	152

- Commanding Officer. Colonel N. R. MICKERSON
- 7. Regimental Staff

1

S-1	Captain J. O. MARSH
S- 2	Captain W. A. COOMES
S- 3	Major H. J. COMLIN
S-4	Major F. P. TURNER

6. Subordinate Units

*Co A (-), 3d Mr Bn

Ng Co, 3d Marines	Captain D. J. HICHOLS
2d Bn, 3d Hurines	LtColonel D. A. CLEET

LtColonel D. V. MCCLOSKEY (1-26Sep65) 1st Dn. 1st Marines Major H. A. HATCH (27-30Sep65)

3d Bn, (Roin), Ath Marines LtColonel W. W. TAYLOR

*Co A (-), 3d AT Bn Captain K. B. SHARFF

Captain F. W. JARKOT *Co A (-), 3d Tank Bn

1stMeutement D. M. FELTONY *3d Plat, Co B, 1st Amilrac Bn

*Direct Support under operational control of 3d Harines

Enclosure (1)

1stLieutenant C. S. LAT BERT

SECRET

1

9. <u>Mission</u>. 3d Marines defends in assigned TAORs; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAORs; maintains one company in a one hour alert posture for employment anywhere in Division's Areas of Responsibility; conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAORs; is prepared to conduct counter-attack to restore integrity of assigned TAORs; and is prepared to conduct combined operations with RVNF beyond the boundaries of assigned TAORs.

10. <u>Background</u>. In order to accomplish the assigned mission, the Regiment has employed the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines on line in the DA NANG TAOR. At HUE PHU BAI, the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines defends the airfield and the 8th Radio Relay Unit with a perimeter defense. An active defense continues through extensive patrolling, search and clear operations, and ambush operations to provide early warning, surveillance, prevent infiltration and to deny the enmy access into our forward area.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART II

Significant Events

- 1. <u>Personnel</u>. During the period forty-six (46) replacements were received by the Regiment and eighty-seven (87) men were retated to CONUS. The Regiment suffered 64 WIA and nine (9) KIAs. There were ten (10) non battle casualties and one non battle death. Nine (9) WIAs and eleven (11) non battle injured or sick were returned to duty.
- a. Wounded and injured personnel evacuated from the Republic of Vietnam are now being dropped from the rells of their respective units. This change in procedure has caused a significant drop in unit on roll strength.
- b. The Second Battalien, Third Marines transferred four (4) officers and one hundred seventy-five (175) enlisted men to other battaliens within the Division and joined a like number. The purpose of these transfers was to dilute rotation tour dates among the battalions.
- c. Out-of-country R&R trips were afforded to two hundred sixty-three (263) members of the Regiment.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

2. Administration

a. Personnel Accounting.

(1) All units were scheduled to start employing the embossed plates in their personnel administrative systems on 1 October 1965. The employment date has been postponed because some units have not received adequate material and supplies. 1st Battalien, 1st Marines is the only unit currently employing the new system.

b. Awards.

(1) During the period covered this Headquarters processed and forwarded recommendations for one (1) Navy Cross, two (2) Silver Stars, eleven (11) Bronze Stars and thirty-three (33) Navy Commendation Medals.

c. Promotions.

(1) Meritorious combat promotions to Lance Corporal and Corporal became authorized. Quotas were distributed by Division Headquarters.

d. Postal.

(1) Free mail service became available. Free stationery kits were distributed by Special Services.

e. Pay.

(1) Hostile fire pay was increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00 per month. An increase in basic pay for all ranks became effective.

f. Post Exchange.

(1) A mobile exchange canteen became available to front line units on a regular basis.

Enclosure (1)
<u>SECRET</u>

3. Intelligence

a. Enemy Situation at the end of the period

(1) The Viet Congesituation has become worse during the month of September. Marine patrols and ambushes have curtailed their freedom of movement and access to the rice producing piedmont areas in both TAORs of the 3d Marine Regiment. The Viet Cong were able to get only about ten percent of the rice harvest they had planned on. The morale is getting low, particularly among the guerrillas. Artillery and air strikes have contributed to this morale drop and most Viet Cong instigated demonstrations have carried the theme of stopping air strikes and artillery fires. These observations are based primarily on reports from prisoner interrogations and rallier reports. To further substantiate these observations recent reports of the Viet Cong stealing food and sometimes begging for food have been received through ARVN channels.

b. Viet Cong initiated incidents during the period

- (1) The Viet Cong initiated fifty-six (56) incidents in the 3d Marines TAOR. Twenty-two (22) of these were during the daylight hows; the remainder were during the hours of darkness. The majority being of a light harassing nature. They were characterized by short range and accurate small arms fire.
- (2) The effectiveness of mines in conjunction with small arms fire increased. In two (2) instances, the Viet Cong used mines to initiate ambushes. On 27 September 2d Platoon, Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines suffered seven (7) casualties as a result of the detonation of a command, directional type mine. After the explosion they were taken under sniper fire from the immediate vicinity. An M-274 with three (3) Marines aboard drove over an explosive device on 19 September. After the detonation four (4) VC opened fire from both sides of the road.
- (3) A total of twenty-six (26) booby trap incidents were reported in the month of September. Most of these being in the southern and south-western sections of the TAOR, with a small number occurring to the north-west.

c. Viet Cong casualties and equipment captured during the period

- (1) Viet Cong losses
 - (a) 11 KIA
 - (b) 19 WIA
 - (c) 7 VCC

(2) Weapoas

- (a) Two (2) CHI-COM 7.62mm Modified Sub-machine Gun K-50
- (b) One (1) CHI-COM Mossim-Nagamt Model 53
- (c) Two (2) U.S. Carbine, M-1
- (d) One (1) French SMG, MAT-49

(3) Equipment

(a) No equipment of significance captured during this period.

d. Significant trends noted during the period

(1) During the month of September, booby trap and mining incidents increased to a significant degree. The techniques of employment and difference in type showed a great deal of improvement over the past. Booby traps and mines for the most part were either of the grenade or the command directional type. The use of mines in conjunction with small arms fires increased. Basically the VC would employ one of two techniques. In one instance, the VC would use snipers to harass Marine units causing them to deploy and move into areas previously mined or booby trapped. In the other instances the Viet Cong would booby trap and mine routes used by Marines and after a detomation would use snipers to further inflict casualties. In the former case, booby trapped grenades were used primarily, in the latter case, command directional type mines were used.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

4. Training. The primary objective of training within the Regiment is to maintain a readiness that will allow successful execution of all assigned missions. Allocation of training time is based on tactical commitments and varies greatly from unit to unit. During the month of September, emphasis was placed on small unit tactics, Viet Cong tactics and technique of small arms fire. Highlights of training during the month were as follows:

- a. Viet Cong Fortifications/Obstacles and Demolition School. Due to the need to be able to detect and remove or destroy VC mines, booby traps, caves and tunnels, it was requested that the 3d Engineer Battalion provide a special school for personnel of the 3d Marines. A two day special school was established to provide this command with the requisite schools. The 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines each sent a total of 120 men in four increments of 30 each to the school. The initial class commenced on 3 September and the course terminated on 21 September. The 3d Battalion, 4th Marines at HUE PHU BAI received similar training by engineers attached to the Battalion. Generally, the syllabus for the school consisted of lectures on VC mines, booby traps, tunnels, punji pits, VC markings, locations, detection and removal of and the use of demolitions (non-electric) followed by practical application.
- b. Mortar, Infantry, 60MM M19. The 60MM mortar was introduced to the Regiment at the end of the month. However, in anticipation of its arrival, formal instruction was commenced early during the month. Each Battalion provided personnel for 60MM mortar section based on one man section per rifle company. During September, a Regimental instructional team was formed and plans completed for a 96 hour syllabus to be provided each Battalion during the month of October.
- c. 50 Caliber Machine Guns. Due to the current emphasis on the .50 caliber machine gun in the anti-aircraft defense roll, extensive training was accomplished during the month. This particular training was not presented to all hands, but to special gun crews. These crews received instructions on mechanical training, mounts, and organizational maintenance. Mounting and placing the gun into action and live fire at ground targets has been accomplished. Training will continue throughout the compling months to enhance those skills being developed.
- d. Training Summary. A total of 264 separate hours of training were completed during the month. All units conducted weekly FIREX's with crew served and individual T/O weapons.

SECRET

5. Special Operations. No special operations were conducted during the reporting period.

Enclosure (1)
SECRES

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Other Special Types of Warfare. On 25 September the Regiment received a portable commercial spray machine. The machine was a protable, gasoline operated, spray device and was equipped with a lightweight metal harness which enabled it to be back packed by one man. After testing, the device was forwarded to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines for field testing. During field testing, the machine was employed as a means of forcing smoke into caves and tunnels and proved to be extremely effective. There were no other significant NBC events.

I

7. Command and Control

a. During the month of September, the 3d Marine Regiment was Task Organized as follows:

3d Marines (-) (Rein)

Hq Co, 3d Marines

Det, Hq Bn

1st Bn, 1st Marines

2d Bn, 3d Marines

3d Bn, (Rein), 4th Marines

3d Bn, 4th Marines

4th Bn (-) (Rein), 12th Marines

Hq Btry, 4/12

Btry M, 4/12

107MM Howtar Btry, 2/12

Btry I, 2/12

CMR Tm, Hq Btry, 11th Marines

3d Plat, Co C, 3d Recon Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co C, 3d Tank Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co C, 3d AT Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 3d Engr Bn

*Co A. (-) 3d Tank Bn

*Co A, (-) 3d AT Bn

*Co A (-), 3d MT Bn

*3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st AmTrac Bn

* Direct Support Under Operational Control of 3d Marines.

b. Command Posts

(1) 3d Marines

AT955749

(2) 1st Bn, 1st Marines

AT953719

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

1

(3) 2d Bn, 3d Marines

AT942783

(4) 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

YD957758

c. Attachments and Detachments

- (1) There were no attachments added to the Task Organization of the 3d Marines during this reporting period.
- (2) On 11 September 1965, Co. M, 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines was assigned OPCON 9th Marines for a period of four (4) days.
- (3) On 14 September 1965, Co. M, 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines was assigned OPCON 1st Bn, 1st Marines in support of a major readjustment of front line positions in which Co M, 3d Bn (Rein) secured Hill 41 (AT9366). The company remains at that position at the end of this reporting period.
- (4) The 1st Bn, 12th Marines, previously assigned Direct Support, OPCON 3d Marines reverted to Direct Support during September 1965.
- d. <u>Control</u>. Control of the Regiment was exercised exclusively from the Regimental Command Post during this reporting period. There were no forward Command Posts or Command Groups established. Wire communications continues to be the primary source of control while in defensive posture with few failures. Radio communications are used exclusively during all Battalion operations.
- e. Problem Areas. No significant problem areas were encountered during the reporting period.

8. Communications-Electronics

- a. Wire. Within this regiment, wire has assumed the role of the primary means of communications. Lines have been installed and maintained from the regimental command post to the command posts of the 1st Battalion, lst Marines and the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Lines have been installed to the 3d Engineers, 7th Engineers and the 12th Marines in order to provide alternate circuits for all concerned. Although maintenance of these lines has been a problem, it has been well within the capability of the organizations concerned and less than expected in this type of war fare. The major problem encountered is the relatively small size of the wire section when considered in relation to the large amount of wire which must be installed. Trunks for voice and teletype between organizations widely separated, locals, lines to radio relay terminals, and radio remote control lines all must be laid and maintained in difficult terrain and climatic conditions. At present, the Regimental Wire Section, consisting of 15 men, is responsible for the installation and maintenance of 100 plus miles of metallic lines, while constantly improving the system and operating a switching central.
- b. Radio Relay. Three radio relay links have been in continuous use during this period. One link, employing Radio Relay Sets, AN/MRC-62, provides voice and teletype circuits between Regimental Headquarters and the headquarters of the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines, located in the HUE PHU BAI enclave. One link, employing Radio Relay Sets AN/MRC-62, and one employing Radio Relay Sets AN/TRC-27, provide voice and teletype circuits to 3d Marine Division Headquarters. One link employing the AN/TRC-27 is maintained as a standby as a back-up for the wire lines to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. In general, the Radio Relay Set AN/TRC-27 has proven to be an extremely unreliable piece of equipment.
- c. Radion At the regimental level, radio has been employed primarily as a back-up for wire communications, except for those functional nets which absolutely require it; i.e. TAR, TAD, LZ Control.
- (1) The infantry battalions and rifle companies have placed great reliance upon radio, as well as wire. In general, the AN/PRC-6 has proven unsatisfactory. The AN/PRC-10 has proven satisfactory for use in the rifle company, but only barely satisfactory at the battalion level. In addition, the allowance of 40 per infantry battalion has proven to be insufficient. MHF, SSB and UHF equipment, both portable and vehicular, has proven to be very adequate except for the Storage Battery, BB-45. This item is difficult to maintain, does not stand up to field usage nor deliver the necessary current over the expected period of operation.
- d. Message Center/Teletype. This headquarters has no Teletype Sets AN/TGC-14 and is still using the AN/TGC-6 and AN/GG-3. A maximum maintenance effort has enabled regimental headquarters to keep 2 of each operational, which meets current requirements.

Enclosure (1) SECRET

- (1) The KW-7 has proven to be an extremely reliable item, with a minimum of maintenance necessary. Tape relay employing the KW-7 over metallic wire lines and radio relay has carried the vast majority of written message traffic.
- e. Maintenance/Supply. Unsatisfactory. Operating at neal T/O for electronics technicians, the major problems exist in obtaining spare parts of all types. Expendable supplies such as Tool Sets TE-33 and components to kits and chests are unobtainable. The same is true for expendable-consumable supplies such as dry cell batteries and electrical tape, to cite two of the most troublesom. The Maintenance Float connept appears to be well founded, although a revision of the allowance upward at third echelon might be in order since a number of "float" items have had to be evacuated without immediate replacement.

1

9. Close Combat

a. The following operations were conducted during the month of September:

(1)	Platoon Sized	142
(2)	Company Sized	7
(3)	Battalion Sized	2
(4)	Regimental Sized	0

b. The month of September was highlighted by the efforts of numerous saturation patrols of squad to platoon size and ambushes established throughout the assigned AORS. Efforts were directed towards the protection of displaced villagers in harvesting rice crops beyond the area of positive GVN control and the major relocation of front line positions from a line generally North of the TUY LOAN river (AT967702) - (AT928711) to the Hill complex of Hill 22 (AT953668) and Hill 41 (AT934663).

c. Unit Operations

a. 1st Bn. 1st Marines

(1) On 2 September 1965 the 1st Platoon (Rein) of Company D was on a combat patrol in the vicinity of AT8969. At 080800H, the platoon was located in an ambush position (AT899698) from which they opened fire on a group of VC with an estimated strength of 30 to 35 men. A fire fight ensued and lasted throughout the night. During the fire fight, which involved the entire platoon firing from 3 squad positions, the platoon commander estimated the enemy casualties to be 23 WIA and 3 KIA. A flare plane supported the platoon for four hours, dropping 190 flares. The plane arrived on station one hour after contact was made. During that one hour period, although the area was covered by fire, it is believed that the VC bodies were removed. At first light the next morning, the platoon was still receiving sniper fire. They returned fire and observed one sniper falling out of a tree into dense vegetation. They were unable to retrieve the body due to hostile fire and the dense vegetation. There were no friendly casualties as a result of this entire action.

In retrospect, the platoon commander feels if they had waited longer before opening fire, more enemy casualties would have been sustained. The VC were able to take cover in a nearby tree line and to retrieve their casualties. Had illumination been preplanned and executed when required, the platoon would have been able to deliver fire more effectively, thereby assuring more enemy casualties.

(2) At 120115H, September a squad outpost from Company C received heavy small arms fire in the vicinity of La Chau (3) (AT956677). The fire fight lasted approximately one hour. During the action about ten hand grenades were thrown by the VC, wounding two Marines. A medical evacuation by helicopter was requested and both men were evacuated. The Company Commander of Company C dispatched a squad to reinforce the engaged unit. In the fire fight two (2) U.S. rifles M14's and one 3.5 rocket launcher were damaged by grenades. There were no confirmed enemy casualties. Enclosure (1)

(3) At 181030H, September, the 1st Platoon (Rein), Company C, while on a patrol in the vicinity of (AT858662), began receiving heavy sniper fire. One USMC was immediately WIA. As a fire fight ensued, Lt. John GUTTER maneuvered to aid the wounded man. After reaching the man, GUTTER carried him from an open area into a covered area and began to administer first aid. While working over the man, Lt. GUTTER was wounded. Both men were helicopter evacuated. PFC PETERSON, the first WIA later died of wounds. The platoon aggressively maneuvered on the VC causing them to withdraw. There were no enemy confirmed casualties.

From this incident, it is evident that the VC will not stand and fight unless they are cornered. Therefore, aggressive action should always be the first action taken when fired upon by the VC.

- (4) On 18 September a platoon from Company G, 2/9 was engaged in fire fight at (AT964678) with an estimated VC platoon. At 181630H September they contacted this Battalion and requested reinforcements. Company C was ordered to provide a reinforcing element of two squads (Rein) to aid Company G. At 1700, the reinforcing element came under intense fire when they approached La Chau (3) (AT957678). They began to fire and maneuver against the VC who appeared to be firing from the east and west side of the Song Yen River. Movement under fire was slow due to mines and booby traps in the area. Lt. Walter LEVY tripped a booby trap and sustained a severe leg wound. HN Harold BIRD moved to aid him and was wounded himself enroute. Once arriving at LEVY's side BIRD fell, LEVY attempted to aid him, and was himself, again wounded. Helicopter evacuation was requested and air support was required to secure the LZ. UH-lE's made strafing and rocket runs. Fixed wing aircraft did not fire due to the nearness of friendly troops but did make simulated straffing and bombing runs. Both men were evacuated. Lt. LEVY and HN BIRD died of wounds sustained in this action. The unit persisted in their advance to the river bank and held the ground in that area. Enemy casualties were not confirmed.
- MANN assigned to their company, was missing in action. Patrols were sent to search the area in which he was last seen, with negative results. On 22 September a patrol from Company C searching the west bank of the Song Yen River at (AT968665) spotted a body in the water. Further investigation indicated that it was the body of PFC MANN. A member of the platoon retrieved the body from the water. The body was clothed with boots, trousers and the utility shirt on one arm. The feet were bound with heavy twine and drawn up behind the back. The right arm was bound to the body. The eyes were open and intact. There were bullet holes in the back, lower chest, left arm, right hand, lower leg and testicles. The body was evacuated to C&C where doctors estimated that it had been in the water for over 24 hours.

An investigation was conducted and it was apparent that MAN had disobeyed a directive from the C Company Commander, and existing battalion directives by going out alone to repair the wire line.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

0

An intelligence report from native informers reported that MANN was taken under fire by 4 or 5 VC. He was wounded as he returned fire. The report also stated that PFC MANN killed one VC and wounded another VC before he was taken prisoner.

(6) At 192020H September the 3d Platoon (Rein) Company D was in a PPB (AT902671). The perimeter security observed 6 or 8 VC and opened fire. Artillery illumination was fired and this enabled the patrol to retrieve two (2) bodies, one (1) rifle belt, ammunition, grenades and various other items of personal gear.

The patrol then continued its combat mission. A search of the area disclosed that other VC had been wounded or killed.

(7) On 25 September the 2d Platoon (Rein), Company D was operating in the Binh Thy/Giao Tri area conducting a sweep and clear mission. At (AT900705) they discovered approximately 600 lbs of rice. A fire team and the Platoon Sergeant were left as security with the rice until ARVN forces arrived to take custody of it. The remainder of the platoon continued its mission. At 1705, the 2d Platoon (Rein) encountered an electrically detonated mine of the directional Claymore type (AT898704). Seven men were WIA by this explosion, two later died of wounds. As the mine exploded, an estimated VC platoon opened fire from a position north of the river (AT897707). The remainder of the platoon, under the command of the Right Guide deployed and returned fire against the VC. At the same time the 2d Platoon (Rein) (-) Company M was alerted to be helicopter lifted to the area from which the fire was being received. Artillery was fired (188 rounds) at the VC and to clear the LZ. Upon completion of these fires, the 2d Platoon of Company M was landed in the secured area and commenced to search and clear the village of Giao Tri (2). During the search of the village four (4) Marines became casualties, one KIA and three (3) WIA These casualties were inflicted by UH-lE's while providing close air support. The search and clear of the village continued during the hours of darkness until 2300H, by utilizing a flare plane. This enabled a limited search of the village to be completed. At first light, the village was reswept and thoroughly searched. There were no confirmed enemy casualties. Numerous caves and tunnels were found in the village area and destroyed. A total of 52 villagers were apprehended and evacuated as VCS's for screening.

b. 2d Bn. 3d Marines

- (1) 1-11 Sept Defense of the NAM O Bridge (AT928842), from waterline to waterline, became a permanent responsibility during the 1st part of September. Numerous drills were held at night to ensure that reaction forces at the Battalion CP would be well prepared to assist the reinforced platoon stationed at the bridge in the event of attack. The north and south ends of the bridge remain the responsibility of ARVN forces.
- (2) 11-15 Sept 12 September found one platoon from each of three companies sweeping the sand flats north of the Battalion CP. 1st Platoon, Company E cleared the northern portion from AT906815-AT940820. 1st Platoon, Company G swept from AT910805-AT938808, while 3d Platoon, Company F searched the southern most portion from AT915795-AT943802. No Viet pany F searched the southern most portion from AT915795-AT943802. No Viet Cong or indications of Viet Cong activity in the area were found by any units. Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- (3) 15-16 Sept 2d Battalion, 3d Marines assisted in the rice harvest in the HOA NINH (AT869776), THON PHUOC SON (AT867760) and THON HOA TRUNG (AT847777) area by providing security for the harvesters and assisting in moving rice east to HOA THAN (AT900778). Three (3) platoons of F Company and one (1) of G Company provided security. No enemy contacts were made at this time.
- Platoons), Company G (1 Platoon), Company E (1 Platoon) were formed into a task force and moved to the PHO NAM/NAM YEN area to secure the area and allow villagers from HOA THANH and HOA LOC to harvest rice. As the operation progressed many Vietnamese harvesters who had formerly lived in these two villages took this opportunity to gather up much personal property which they had been forced to leave behind earlier in the year, as Viet Cong pushed in. They brought this personal property back to HOA NOC on the LVT's with the rice harvest. As the harvest began to secure, the task force was given the mission of pushing west from PHO NAM in an attempt to contact Viet Cong units whose presence had been indicated by previous intelligence reports. The net results of the extended operation which ended at 232300H September were 2 Viet Cong KIA, in separate incidents, and 4 Marine casualties caused by booby traps. Also a Viet Cong nurse was captured and later released to ITT units.
- (5) 29-30 Sept Company F provided security for rice harvesters again in HOA TRUNG area.

Continuous patrolling of Red Beach (area from AT936832 to AT 980795) by the reserve Company (4 times weekly) provided no enemy contact.

c. 3d Bn, 4th Marines

- (1) 1 Sept Company L conducted a security patrol to Bn CP. At 1500, the 2d Platoon of Company K trucked to (YD841155) and conducted a recon patrol to (YD831119) and set up a patrol base. After dark the 1st Platoon of Company K footmarched to (YD915095) and set in a night ambush. The 1st Platoon of C Recon Company trucked to (YD885080) and conducted a recon patrol to (YD894049) and set up a patrol base. At 1830, the 2d Platoon of C Recon Company trucked to (YD912118) and patrolled to (YD929120) for a night ambush. The Joint Action Company continued daylight patrols and night ambushes in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies L, M and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- at first light. After dark moved to (YD902094) and set in a night ambush. The 2d Platoon of Company K remained at their patrol base during the day and set in a night ambush after dark in same vicinity. The 1st Platoon of C Recon Company trucked to Base Camp at first light. The 2d Platoon of C Recon Company returned to Base Camp by truck at first light. The 2d Platoon of the Joint Action Company apprehended 3 VCS's while conducting a sweep of the village of THOU HOA PHOY. The Joint Action Company continued daylight patrols and night ambushes in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies L, M and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

- (3) 3 Sept The 1st Platoon of Company K returned to Base Camp at first light and returned to same vicinity after dark to set up a night ambush. The 2d Platoon of Company K continued operations from patrol base. The Joint Action Company continued daylight patrols and night ambushes in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies L, M and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- at first light. The 2d Platoon of Company K conducted a security patrol from night position to Base Camp at first light. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company set up squad sized OP's located at (YD821066) and (YD825060). After dark they moved to (YD839069) for night position. The 2d Platoon of C Recon Company trucked to (YD839151) and patrolled south to set in an OP at (YD809076). At 1800, the 2d Platoon of Company K trucked to (YD841155) and commenced a patrol to (YD807158) to set in a night ambush. While on the patrol they were fired upon by a force of 7 VC at (YD812158). Received 2 WIA's. Returned fire with unobserved results. The WIA's were helilifted to A-Med and the patrol continued their mission. The Joint Action Company continued daylight patrols and night ambushes in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies L, M and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (5) 5 Sept 2d and 3d Platoon of C Recon Company helilifted to Base Camp. 2d Platoon of Company K trucked to Base Camp. The 1st Platoon of Company K moved to vicinity (YD897071) and set in a night ambush. Company I, H&S Company and the 1st and 2d Platoons from the Joint Action Company with a section of Tanks and a section of AT's set in a blocking position at (YD 852168) to (YD862160) for the 1st ARVN Division. They apprehended a total of 43 VCS's. After completion of operation, Company I sirlifted to CHU LAI under OPCON of 4th Marines. 1st Platoon of C Recon Company trucked to (YD 841155) and conducted a patrol to (YD823109). After dark they set in a night ambush at (YD805110). At 1800, the 2d Platoon of Company K trucked to (YD 841155) and set in a night ambush at (YD818156). The 3d and 4th Platoons continued operations in the villages of THUY PHU and IOC BON. Companies I, M and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (6) 6 Sept At 0515, Company M with the Joint Action Company (-) set in a blocking position at (YD850194) to (YD895183) for 1st ARVN Division. 1st Platoon of C Recon Company set in an OP located at (YD792108) until 1700 and then helilifted to Base Camp. The 1st Platoon of Company K moved to (YD908073) and set in a night ambush that location. The 2d Platoon of Company K trucked to (YD841155), moved to (YD811155) for a night ambush. After dark the Joint Action Company continued night security of the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies L, M and H&S Company with ISU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (7) 7/Sept The 1st Platoon of Company K conducted a security patrol from their night position to Base Camp. After dark they trucked to (YD 865105) and set in a night ambush that vicinity. The 2d Platoon of Company K trucked to Base Camp in the morning. After dark they trucked to vicinity of (YD 841155), where they moved by foot to

1

(YD 830150) and set in a night ambush. Company C Recon trucked to (YD 900097) and set in a night ambush at (YD 904045). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies L, M and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

- (8) 8 Sept The 1st and 2d Platoon of Company K and C Recon Company returned to Base Camp by truck. The 1st Platoon of Company K trucked to (YD 891077) and established a patrol base at (YD891078). The 2d Platoon of Company L trucked to (YD835144) and established a patrol base at (YD 804152). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and 10C BON. Companies L, M and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (9) 9 Sept The 1st Platoon of Company M and the 2d Platoon of Company L maintianed respective patrol bases. C Recon Company trucked to (YD 841155) then moved by foot to (YD 816105) and set up a night ambush. The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies K, L and H&S Company with ISU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (10) 10 Sept The 1st Platoon of Company M trucked back to Base Camp. The 2d Platoon of Company L set in a blocking position at (YD 797098). C. Recon Company conducted a sweep from their night position to the blocking position of the 2d Platoon of Company L. After operation C Recon Company and the 2d Platoon of Company L helilifted back to Base Camp. The 1st Platoon of Company L helilifted to (YD 848085) and set in a night ambush located (YD 848082). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (11) 11 Sept Company I returned from CHU LAI. Company M airlifted to DA NANG under OPCON, 3d Marines. The 1st Platoon of Company L helilifted from (YD 848082) to Base Camp. The 3d Platoon of Company L trucked to (YD 835144) and established a patrol base at (YD 810099). The 2d Platoon helilifted to (YD 907050) and set in a night ambush located at (YD 902064). The 1st Platoon of Company I moved to (YD904104) after dark and set in a night ambush. The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (12) 12 Sept The 3d Platoon of Company L returned to Base Camp by truck. The 2d Platoon of C Recon Company helilifted to Base Camp. The 1st Platoon of Company I returned to Base Camp on foot. The 3d Platoon of Company K set up a patrol base at (YD 931064). The 2d Platoon of Company L set in a night ambush at (YD 820143). The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company Helilifted to (YD 828088) and set in OP's

located at (YD805075) and (YD808080). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON, Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

- (13) 13 Sept The 3d Platoon of Company K had night position compromised and moved to (YD891094) during the day then moved into a night ambush at (YD906096). The 2d Platoon of Company L returned to Base Camp by truck. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company maintained daylight OP's and helilifted to base camp at 1900. The 1st Platoon of Company L moved by truck and foot and set in a night ambush at (YD808102). The 1st and 2d Platoons of C Recon Company departed by air for DA NANG. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with ISU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (14) 14 Sept The 3d Platoon of Company K returned to Base Camp by truck. The 2d Platoon of Company K set in a night ambush at (YD891102). The 1st Platoon of Company L set in a night ambush at (YD803114). The Joint Action Company conducted operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies, I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (15) 15 Sept The 2d Platoon of Company K returned to Base Camp at first light. The 1st Platoon of Company L returned to Base Camp at first light. After dark the 2d Platoon of Company K moved into a night ambush at (YD882117) and the 3d Platoon of Company K moved into a night ambush at (YD 839160). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (16) 16 Sept The 1st squad of the 3d Platoon of Company I conducted a patrol to (YD839085) and returned. The 1st Platoon of Company K, while moving into a night ambush lost one man crossing a river at (YD909069). They moved to a secure night position in that vicinity and awaited daylight to continue search. The 2d Platoon of Company L moved by truck and foot to (YD 803124) for night ambush. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company established an OP at (YD800099). The 2d Platoon of Company L set in a night ambush at (YD803124). A nine man team from S-2 Scouts set in an OP at (YD839134). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and IOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (17) 17 Sept At first light the 1st Platoon of Company K continued the search for the missing man. They found his body at (YD912070). The body was helilifted to A Med and the platoon returned to Base Camp until dark and then moved to (YD895082) for a night ambush. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company sighted 5 VC and fired on them. A search of the area yielded fresh blood stains and a VC poncho. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company then helilifted back to Base Camp. The 2d Platoon of Company L set in a night ambush at (YD815122). The S-2 Scouts moved to (YD870058) and set in an OP that location. The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

I

- (18) 18 Sept The 1st Platoon of Company K and the 2d Platoon of Company L returned to Base Camp at first light. The S-2 Scouts maintained an OP at (YD870058). The 3d Platoon of Company K set in a night ambush at (YD903044). The 1st Platoon of Company L, while moving to a night ambush site made contact with an estimated 50 VC and fired upon them. One VC KIA and his weapon captured. There were no friendly casualties. The Platoon then maintained a night ambush at the location of contact. The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PNU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (19) 19 Sept The S-2 Scouts, the 3d Platoon of Company K and the 1st Platoon of Company L returned to Base Camp at first light. The 2d squad of the 2d Platoon of Company K conducted a daylight patrol to grid square (YD 8208), then helilifted back to Base Camp. The 2d Platoon (-) of Company K established at night ambush at (YD829147). The 1st Platoon of Company I set in a night ambush at (YD905055). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and 188 Company with ISU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (20) 20 Sept The 2d Platoon of Company K and the 1st Platoon of Company I returned to Base Camp at first light. The 1st Squad of the 2d Platoon of Company I helilifted to (YD869053) and conducted a security patrol back to Base Camp. The S-2 Scouts set up a daylight OP at (YD839134) and returned to Base Camp at darkness. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company established an OP at (YD795119). The 2d Platoon (-) of Company I set in a night ambush at (YD808095) and the 1st Platoon of Company K set in a night ambush at (YD808153). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and L/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (21) 21 Sept The 2d Platoon of Company I and the 1st Platoon of Company K returned to Base Camp at first light. The 1st Squad of the 3d Platoon of Company K conducted a daylight security patrol to grid square (YD8211) and returned to Base Camp. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company returned to Base Camp at 1415. The 3d Platoon (-) of Company K set in a night ambush at (YD 833133) and the 1st Platoon of Company I set in a night ambush at (YD904081). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and IOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with ISU and 1/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (22) 22 Sept The 3d Platoon of Company K and the 1st Platoon of Company I returned to Base Camp at first light. The 2d Squad of 3d Platoon, C Recon Company helilifted out and set in a daylight OP at (YD839134). They returned to Base Camp at darkness. The 2d Platoon of Company K set in a night ambush at (YD814165) and the 2d Platoon of Company I set in a night ambush at (YD813167). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of Thuy Luong, Thuy Tan, Thuy Phu and Loc Bon. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with ISU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

- (23) 23 Sept The 2d Platoon of Company K and the 2d Platoon of Company I returned to Base Camp at first light. The lstSquad of lst Platoon, Company K helilifted to (YD830110) and patrolled to (YD841155) where they trucked back to Base Camp. The S-2 Scouts set in a daylight Of at (YD913057) and set in a night defensive position at (YD912075). After dark the 3d Platoon of C Recon Company moved to (YD812079) and set in an OP that location. The lst Blatoon (-) of Company K set in a night ambush at (YD830130). The 3d Platoon of Company L set in a night ambush at (YD903034). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CF security.
- (24) 24 Sept The 3d Platoon of Company K and the 1st Platoon (-) of Company K returned to Base Camp at first light. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company remained at OP until 1900 and then helilifted back to Base Camp. The S-2 Scouts maintained their OP until 1500 and then trucked to Base Camp. The 3d Squad of the 1st Platoon, Company I helilifted to vicinity grid square (YD8607) and conducted a daylight security patrol to Base Camp. The 3d Platoon of Company K set in a night ambush at (YD813147). The 1st Platoon (-) of Company I set in a night ambush at (YD875103). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.
- (25) 25 Sept The 1st Platoon (-) Company I and the 3d Platoon Company K returned to Base Camp at first light. The 2d Platoon Company K set in a night ambush at (YD809153). The 1st Squad, 2d Platoon, Company I conducted a daylight security patrol from Base Camp to grid square (YD8907). The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.
- (26) 26 Sept The 2d Platoon of Company K returned to CP area. The 3d squad of 3d Platoon Company I held daylight patrol to area of (YD 814125). The 1st and 2d squads of 3d Platoon, Company I set in a night ambush in (YD827136). The 1st Platoon, Company L set in ambush at (YD906088). The 3d Platoon, Recon Company established Platoon size OP at (YD825059). S-2 Scout Section trucked to Hill 36 (YD841155), held daylight security patrol in grid squares (8014), (8015), (8016). Joint Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.
- (27) 27 Sept The 1st and 3d Platoons, Company L returned to BN CP. The 1st Platoon, Company I patrolled to Hill 107 (YD815092) established a night ambush to provide security for Howtar position at (YD821082). Patrol back to Base Camp after Howtar's helilift back at 280800. The 1st Squad, 3d Platoon, Company L conducted a daylight security patrol to area of (YD891079). Returned by alternate route. The 2d and 3d Squads, 3d Platoon, Company L set in a night ambush in area of (YD891102). The 3d Platoon, Recon Company continued operations of day before. The Joint Action Company, 4th squad of IOC BON made contact with estimated twenty Viet Cong at coord. (YD917096). Friendly casualties were 1 KIA and 2 WIA's. Known enemy casualties were 2 KIA's. We captured two automatic weapons along with 782 gear. H&S Company reserve force was called out in support, along with tanks. The 81 Platoon fired defensive concentrations for Company I. Whiskey Battery displaced five guns to base of Hill 163 (YD820082) by helilift. Remained in position until 280800 for support

of 3d Platoon, Recon Company located at coord (YD820063) and 3 FO Teams at (YD810080) from I Battery. Recon and Whiskey Battery stayed in position until 280800. I Battery displaced two Platoons to firing point 3 (YD883092) to support Recon and I Battery FO Teams during daylight hours. They returned prior to dark. Joint Action Companies continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.

- L returned to CP. Company I furnished two squads to Tank Platoon, Company L returned to CP. Company I furnished two squads to Tank Platoon Commander for security for route reconnaissance patrol. Company I with two squads established a night ambush in the area of (YD837152). The 2d Platoon of Company L established night ambush in area of (YD903060). C Company, 3d Tanks with one squad from I Company, Engineer Team, Ontos personnel, and artillery personnel, conduct a route recon to (YD797108). Returned prior to dark. Scouts conducted a daylight security patrol in grid squares (8114), (8115), (8116). Company L made contact with the enemy at coord (YD907065). Friendly casualties none. Known casualties two KIA's. Captured 2 weapons (M-1 Carbine) and 782 gear. The Joint Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.
- (29) 29 Sept The 2d Platoon, Company I and 2d Platoon Company L returned to CP. The 3d Platoon Company I established a night ambush at (YD 825156). The 3d Squad, 1st Platoon, Company L conducted a daylight security patrol to Hill (YD868058). Helilifted back to Base Camp. The 1st and 2d squads, 1st Platoon, Company L trucked to LOC BON Headquarters. At twilight moved into ambush position at (YD913046). The 3d Platoon, Recon Company established a night ambush at coord (YD809135). Joint Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.
- (30) 30 Sept The 1st and 2d Squad of the 1st Platoon, Company L returned to Base Camp at first light. The 2d Squad, 1st Platoon of Company I helilifted to Hill 225. Accompanied a communications wire team. Patrolled back to Base Camp during daylight hours. The 1st and 3d Squads, 1st Platoon, Company I established a night ambush at (YD863145). The 3d Platoon, Company L trucked to Hill 46 (YD889087), then established a night ambush in area of (YD872077). Scouts conduct sketching patrol in grid squares: (YD8214), (YD8215), (YD8216). Joint Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S Company with ISU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

Enclosure (1)
<u>SECRET</u>

10. Fire Support And Fire Support Coordination.

- a. There were no significant events in the area of Fire Support Coordination. No difficulties were encountered in providing sufficient Fire Support for the operational requirements of the Regiment.
 - b. The following events and statistics are of interest:
- (1) A defensive Fire Plan for the 2nd Battalien, 3d Marines sector of the TAOR was completed.
- (2) A similiar plan for the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines has been completed and is awaiting final approval.
- (3) An extensive Harassing and Interdiction Program was continued throughout the nomth as indicated by the Artillery and Naval Gunfire Support in the following paragraphs. Two reports were received as a result of this program.
- (a) The Viet Cong nurse captured by 2/3 on 22 September stated that the Political Advisor (Viet Cong) in her area had been killed the night before by artillery fire. The area where he was killed checked out as an H&I coordinate fired by "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines.
- (b) The Viet Cong are forced to move more often because of 11&I fires resulting in food shortages and lower morale.
- (4) The 1st Battalion, 12th Marines(-) in direct support of the of the 3d Marines fired missions and expended ammunition as indicated:

Harra		<u>Interd</u>	icition	Neutralization
Missions: 13		14	8 8	92
AMMUNITION:	<u>не</u>	WP	<u>11.LUM</u>	SMOKE
105 MM	7073	246	152	O
107 1411	489	14	2	o

(5) The 4th Battalien, 12th Marines(-)(+) attached to the 3d Battalien, 4th Marines fired missions and expended ammunition as indicated:

Obse	erved	Unebser	rved	<u>H&I</u>
Missions 2	212	166		474
AMMUNITION:	班99	WP	TLLUM	SMOKE
105 MM		217	45	45
107 MM	541	77	18	0
155 MM	1133	28	119	0

25

(6) Naval Gunfire supported the Third Marine Regiment with seventy-two (72) fire missions during September 1965. Thirty (30) Harassing missions and forty-two (42) Interdiction missions were fired.

The following ships provided support: USS Oklahoma City (CLG-5)

USS Henry W. Tucker (DD-875)

USS Cogswell (DD-651)

USS Henry B. Wilson (DDG-7)

AMMUNITION expended was as fellows:

CALIBER 6"/47	15 15	<u>WP</u>
5"/54	76	28
5"/38	630	18
3 "/5 0	42	

Enclosure (1)

11. LOGISTICS

a. Supply

- (1) On 1 Sep the Monthly Clothing Allowance for enlisted personnel was terminated and the In-Kind Clothing Issue system instituted. Limited clothing stocks could not satisfy all requirements.
- (2) On 15 Sep CG, 3d MarDiv directed that units turn in all assets of riot control agents to ASP's and that permission to draw and use subject items must be obtained from Div Hq.
- (3) During period 18 22 Sep combat tropical boots with spike resistant insoles were issued to units of 3d Marines as indicated:

HqCo	52 prs.
lstBn, lstMar	270 prs.
2ndBn, 3rdMar	573 prs.
3rdBn, 4thMar	878 prs.

- (4) On 24 Sep CG, 3dMarDiv directed that all M9-7 Flamethrowers (FSN 1040-893-0268) be withdrawn from service and turned in to FISG/FISU because they are not acceptable for use. The lstBn, lstMar is the only unit in this command which has any.
- (5) On 26 Sep the 60mm Mortars, M19 were issued to 3d Marines units (8 per bn) and will be ready for employment upon completion of training of crews. 60mm target practice ammunition is available and HE ammunition will be available in early October.
- (6) In anticipation of decreased trafficability of roads during the coming monsoon season and the resultant resupply problems, CG, 3d Mar Div authorized companies/batteries to maintain 2 days MCI's and 2 days Class III and battalion's 3 days of each. The combined totals of Class V for company/battery and battalion to maintain is a basic allowance of all items rated per T/E and T/O except as follows:

105mm Illum	10 DOA
81mm Mortar	5 DOA
3.5" RL	4 DOA
106mm RR	4 DOA

In addition, units were directed to examine existing Class V storage facilities to ensure that they will provide adequate protection during the monsoons.

(7) Critical shortages during the month included field fortification materials, batteries (BA-270 and BA-279), repair parts for communication-electronics and motor transport equipment, and certain items of individual equipment. Redistribution of regimental assets was necessary on occasion for temporary alleviation of shortages.

- (8) Heliopters have proven invaluable as a means of resupplying isolated outposts, observation posts, radio relay sites, etc.
 - b. Maintenance. The average daily rate of vehicles on deadline was:
 - (1) M-274 (Mechanical Mules) 31% (29 out of 93)
 - (2) M-422 (Mighty Mites) 23% (19 out of 81)

c. Food Service

- (1) All units are improving their galleys and mess tents by screening them in and by replacing torn screening.
- (2) "B" and "A" rations are normally fed, except when tactical operations require that MCI's be provided.

d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities

(1) The problem of camp power was solved for the below units when FISG issued one Generator Set, DE, PU-482 to each of them:

HqCo, 3dMar 2ndBn, 3dMar 3rdBn, 4thMar

The lstRn, lstMar still has a requirement for a generator.

(2) The program to strongback the GP tents and construct other facilities within each camp site got underway, concentrating first on messing, medical, and sanitation. All units are utilizing their own personnel (under technical supervision of MCB or Engr personnel) in this "Self-Help" program.

e. Transportation and Roads

- (1) Engineers have been working on the road networks at both DA NANG and PHU BAI. They have improved the roads, emplaced culverts, and built bridges. Even so, during heavy rains, the roads become impassable in certain areas.
- (2) An LCU Landing Site was completed south of HUE at coordinates (827316) which will enable LCU's and LCM's to be off-loaded at times when they could not reach HUE via the Hue River because of the low water level.
- f. Fiscal. The new Division Financial Management SOP (DivO P7000.2D) which published the new concept whereby the Division quarterly operating budget would not be subdivided and allocated in the form of unit ceilings was of particular significance in that it relieved Unit Commanders of the burden of maintaining detailed financial administrative records in the current operating situation and cancelled four monthly reports.

SECRET

g. Water

- (1) There are 6 water points within this command's TAOR's at DA NANG and PHU BAI.
- (a) Regt! Hg. Produces 20,000 gals per day from a dammed-up stream and has four 3,000 gal and one 5,000 gallon storage tanks.
- (b) lstRn, lstMar. Produces 5,000 gals per day from a hole in the ground and has two 3,000 gal storage tanks.
- (c) 2ndBn, 3rdMar. The one at the Bn CP produces 18,000 22,000 gals per day from a dammed-up stream and has five 3,000 gal storage tanks. The one at LE MY produces 12,000 gals per day from a stream and has two 3,000 gal storage tanks.
- (d) 3rdBn, 4thMar. A pipeline from the 8th RRU water supply carries water direct to the Bn mess area. The other one in the Bn CP produces 30,000 gals per day from a well and has five 3,000 gal storage tanks.
- (2) Two M-50 water trucks are utilized on a daily basis to deliver water to widely dispersed units within the DA NANG TAOR. They fill up the M-107 water trailers, 5-gallon cans and showers.
- (3) Eight M-107 water trailers are used by companies to keep an adequate supply of water on hand.

h. Motor Transport

(1) Units of this command receive the below vehicles for normal logistical runs on a daily basis

HqCo, 3dMar	2	- M-3518			
lstEn, lstMar	8	- M-35's			
2ndBn, 3rdMar		- M-35 8			
3rdBn, 4thMar		- M-351B	(which	are	shared
with other units at P	PHU	BAI)	,		J.,

(2) Tactical troop lifts and other special requirements are proveded on an "as required" basis.

29

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

1

12. Air Defense. Significant within the 3d Marines Air Defense System was the emplacement of 11.50 caliber machineguns into an anti-aircraft defense roll. One of the weapons is employed at the 3d Marines CP, DA MANG, while the other ten are employed at HUE PHU BAI. Gun crews have received instruction on mechanical training, mounts, and organizational maintenance. Mounting and placing the gun into action and live fire at ground targets has been accomplished. The problems of a suitable range for engaging aerial targets remains unsolved.

30

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

- 13. Combat Air Support. During September Marine aviation provided air power on numerous occasions. Medical evacuation, logistical resupply, liaison, and aerial reconnaissance and observation missions were successfully completed. Requirements for vertical assault lifts by elements of the Regiment were met, thus permitting the battalions to employ combat units rapidly and in depth. In all cases, the response time for tactical air requests have been satisfactory. Medical evacuation request response times have been outstanding and night evacuations have been accomplished within the same time frame as day evacuations. The following is a resume of tactical air utilization by the 3d Marines.
- 9 Sept UH-IE flight covered medical evacuation with suppression fire. Same day another UH-IE silenced sniper fire in 1/1 TAOR.
 - 12 Sept UH-lE aircraft utilized to suppress fire on 1/1 patrol.
- 13 Sept A Company, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion patrol required UH-1E to suppress sniper fire.
- 15 Sept A Company, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion ambush. Required UH-IE and A-4 close air support to cover withdrawal of unit by 4 UH-34 helicopters.
- 17 Sept A Company, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion patrol used UH-lE to suppress suppr fire.
- 18 Sept 1/1 medical evacuation required UH-1E and F-4 cover to evacuate wounded from firefight.
- 19 Sept 2/3 conducted F-4 airstrike on VC campsite. Demage assessed as good results.
- 21 Sept 2/3 conducted air strike of 4 F-4 and 3 A-4 against VC company. Fixed wing air escorted commitment of helo reaction plateon.
- 25 Sept 1/1 modical evacuation from unsecure zone covered by UH-1E helos.

31

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

14. MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT

- a. On 24 Sep Lt R. C. MILSOVIC (MC) USNR assumed duties as Regimental Surgeen, 3d Marines, spillet which has been vacant since this unit's arrival in RVN.
- b. The Regimental Surgeon made liaison with all Battalion Surgeons and discussed the following topics:
- (1) Receiving and Evacuation of Casualties. The great majority of WIA's are being evacuated by helicopter to C&C Co's but all BAS's must be prepared to detach a section to support their unit in the respective TAOR's.
- (2) Sick Call. The facilities at all BAS's are considered adequate. The support by C&C Co's was reported to be outstanding.
- (3) Supply. Although some difficulty has been encountered in obtaining certain items of medical supplies, the situation is improving.
- (4) Preventive Medicine and Sanitation. It was determined that a check-off system was necessary to ensure that each man takes his malaria chemo-prophylaxis each week. Periodic inspections can keep the sanitation measures adequate.
- (5) <u>Civil Affairs</u>. Each BAS will continue to conduct an active program of medical aid in conjunction with the respective unit Civil Affairs Officers.
- c. There has been no significant increase in the number of cases of incapacitating illnesses in the Regiment. However, dermatogical problems appear to be increasing.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

等等点

SECRET

15. Chaplain Support. During the period this Regiment received adequate chaplain support. Each Bettalion has an assigned chaplain. An additional chaplain will be assigned to Regimental Headquarters during the month of October. Each battalion has a minimum of one opportunity each week to attend services. The Battalion Chaplains travel throughout the battalion's area of responsibility and provide religious opportunities to each man who is not committed forward of the MIR. During the month of September, Chaplains were provided by both Division and the Battalion on a weekly basis for personnel of the Regimental Headquarters.

33

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

44 H. V

Life.

. . ف أعد

1)

16. CIVIL AFFAIRS

a. Major Activities

- (1) During September the 3d Marines civil affairs program established a reserve of medical supplies and foodstuffs in anticipation of increased demand and transportation-communication difficulties during the ensuing mensoon season. Additional stores of medical supplies and foodstuffs were distributed to each of the Battalions.
- (2) The Regiment initiated a program of assistance and participation with the Vietnamese within the Battalion TADR's during the Children's Tet, a national holiday celebrated on 10 September. Headquarters Company distributed 40 pounds of candy and confections, as well as 300 pounds of school writing paper, to over 220 school children.
- (3) A census, completed on 16 September, shows the 3d Marines civil affairs program administers to fifteen villages in 5 districts; Hoa Vang, and Hieu Duo, in the Da Nang enclave, and Huong Van, Nam Hoa, and Phu Loc in the Hue-Phu Bai enclave.
- (4) On 5 September, Headquarters Company assumed responsibility for civil affairs support of the hamlet of Khanh Son, Hoa Khanh village (AT 950765). Idaison was established, and maintained weekly, with the hamlet and village chiefs. A medical team was scheduled to hold sick call within the hamlet twice a week.

b. Battalion Activities

- (1) 1/1 relieved 1/3 early in September and spent the first two weeks orienting themselves to civil affairs policies of the regiment, and the specific problems of civil affairs within their TAOR. In the final two weeks the civil affairs program experienced a major expansion as it broadened its scope to include all villages within the recently enlarged Battalion TAOR. In their first month of operations, the Battalion CA medical team treated 4,000 people and evacuated 14 to C&C Co. 3,500 pounds of USOM foodstuffs were distributed to destitute families in areas cleared of VC influence. 1300 man hours were spent repairing the MSR, and the Battalion was assisted by a detechment from 3rd Engineer Battalion in repairing 29 bridges within the Battalion TAOR.
- (2) 2/3 initiated a cooperative rice harvest program, in which they provided security and transportation for 230 refugees from Nam Yen (AT8585), who were relocated in Hoa Loc (AT9082), to return to the paddies adjacent to Nam Yen and harvest 15,000 pounds of rice. Helicopters flew 14 sorties and LVT's logged over 800 miles in transporting the harvesters and the harvest from Nam Yen to Hoa Loc. On 10 September the Battalion CO and his staff participated in five village celebrations of the Children's Tet. The Battalion supplied 3,000 doughmute baked in the Battalion mess, 100 pounds of candy, and 200 pounds of cake to over 2,200 children during the festivities. The Le My nurse trainee program graduated four students who received certification from the National Bureau of Health.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET



(3) 3/4 provided each squad of the Joint Action Company with two corpsmen thus establishing an independent CA medical facility within each of the Battalion's four CA supported villages. The JAC squad medical teams perform 1st echelon treatment daily, and are supplemented by weekly 2nd echelon treatment from the Battalion medical team. 3/4 also assisted the local villagers in celebrating the Children's Tet, distributing 75 dolls, 600 masks, and 150 pounds of candy to 1800 school children.

c. Materials Distributed

(1) Foodstuffs

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9) Clothing

1

1

(a) Bulgar wheat (b) Corn meal (c) Cooking oil	8,000 pounds 4,000 pounds 1,200 pounds
Medicine	45 days supply
Soap	1,450 pounds
Vitamins	1,400 pounds
Dolls	200
Worm pills	240 pounds
Laxatives	155 pounds
Bacteriacide	84 pounds

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

220 pounds

SECRET

PART III

- 1. Daily Situation Reports, 1 30 September 1965
- 1965 Veckly Operations Overlay Reports, 281600 Aug 251600H Sopt
- 13. Journal, 1 30 September 1965
- 4. Maps, AMS Series Less 1:50,000 Sheets 5560111, 65591V, AMS Series 1701 1:50,000 Sheets 6560111, 65591V -> 2/40 102 above
- v5. Deadlined Item Listing
- 16. Traffic Diagram, 3d Marines
- √7. Circuit Diagram, 3d Morines
- 8. CO, 3d Marines msg 021004Z (Frag Order 21-65)
- '9. CO, 3d Marines msg 040745Z (Execute Div Op0 330-65 w/ch 1&2)
- 10. CO, 3d Marines msg 060220Z (Frag Order 22-65)
- '11. CO, 3d Marines msg 060625Z(Frag Order 23-65)
- 12. CO, 3d Marines msg 100921Z (Unclass) (Counter Insurgency Lesson Learned)
- 13. 00, 3d Marines msg 140750Z (Frag Order 24-65)
- ~ 14. CO, 3d Marines msg 150745Z (Unclass) (Carrying M-14 Rifle with Modified Sling)
- -15. CO, 3d Marines msg 171436Z (Frag Order 25-65)
- 16. CO, 3d Marines msg 181055Z (Unclass) (Request 3d Mar Div Initiate Necessary Request for Helilift Capability to Support 3d Marines Frag Order 25-65)
- ~17. 00, 3d Marines msg 200125Z (Execute Div Op0 343-65)
- 18. 00. 3d Marines msg 210217Z (Unclass) (VC Contact Reporting)
- 19. CO, 3d Marines msg 211235Z (Readdressal of CG 3dMarDiv msg 210550Z)
- /20. CO, 3d Marines msg 220655Z (REDOPS)
- -/21. CO, 3d Marines msg 230258Z (Unclass) (Physical Security of Wiremen)
- -22. CO. 3d Marines msg 230535Z (Modify Frag Order 25-65)

Enclosure (1)

filed reportation

SECRET

SECRET

X20.

- <23. CO, 3d Ikrimes msg 230840Z (Elements of Readiness Report)</p>
- -24. CO 3d Marines msg 241040Z (Division Reserve/Reaction Force)
- 25. CO 3d Marines mag 2607212 (Principles and Techniques)
- 126. CO, 3d Marines msg 270301Z (Request Employ Claymore Mines)
- 727. 00, 3d Marines msg 271210Z (Training Program for 🍘)
- ~28. CO, 3d Marines msg 280342Z (Readdressal of CG, 3dMarDiv msg 270806Z)
- ~29. RegtBul 1500 of 1 Sep 1965 (Viet Cong Mine and Booby Trap and Demo School)
- 730. 00, 3d Marines ltr 4/FPT/was over 3710 of 2 Sep 1965
- -31. 00, 3d Marines ltr 3/HJC/jwp over 1700 of 3 Sep 1965
- -32. CO, 3d Marines ltr 3:REA:jwp over 1500 of 6 Sep 1965
- -33. CO, 3d Marines insg (Readdressal of CG III MAF mag OllOl2Z Sep 1965)
- we/de/->34. 1st Endorsement of CO, 3dBn, 4thMar 1tr 3/WCR/dm of 12 Aug 1965
 - 35. 2d Andorsement on CO, 3dBn, 4thMar ltr 3/WCR/dm of 12 Aug 1965
 - -36. 3d Endorsement on CO, 3dBn, 4thMar 1tr 3/WCR/dm of 12 Aug 1965
 - 37. 4th Endorsement on CO, 3dBn, 4thMar 1tr 3/WCR/dm of 12 Aug 1965
 - -38. 5th Endorsement of CO, 3dBn, 4thMar ltr 3/WCR/dm of 12 Aug 1965
 - /39. CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/REA/jdw over 1500 of 19 Sep 1965 (.50 Cal FAM Firing)
 - 40. 1st Endorsement on CO, 3dEngrBn ltr 3/CM/cm over 1500 of 16 Sep 1965
 - 41. 1st Endorsement on CO, 3d EngrBn 1tr 3/CM/Eve over 1500 of 16 Sep 1965
 - -42. CO, 3d Marines Ltr 3:HJC:jwp over 3000 of 1 Sep 1965
 - -43. CO, 3d Marines ltr c/HJC/jdw over 3000 of 4 Sep 1965
 - -44. 1st Endorsement on CO, 1stBn, 12thMar ltr 3/EAC/thn of 31 Aug 1965
 - 45. CO, 1stBn, 12thMar 1tr 3/EAC/thn over 31 Aug 1965
 - ~46. RegtBul 1500 of 28 Sep 1965

37

Enclosure (1)

147

SECRET

(

SECRET

- 747. 1st Enlorsement on CO, 3dBn, 4thMar ltr 1/bja over 1300 of 22 Sep 1965
- ∠48. CO, 3dBn, 4thMar ltr 1/bja over 1300 of 22 Sep 1965
- -49. 1st Endorsement on CO, 3dBn, 4th/Ar 1tr 3/JJJ/dm of 27 Sep 1965
- -50. CO, 3dBn, Athliar ltr 3/JJJ/dm of 27 Sep 1965
- -51. CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/HMC/jdw over 3000 of 30 Sep 1965
- 52. 1st Endorsement on CG, 3d ArDiv 1tr 3/CRU:jrd over 1551 of 4 Sep 1965
- -53. CO, 3d Marines 1tr 3/WLH/jwp over 3000 of 21 Sep 1965
- 54. Command Chronologies from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines of the separately

38

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

1

1

S-1 3d Marines

0001 1 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	: '	PIME	SER	
<u> </u>	<u>.</u>	OUT		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :ACTI
125	2		1	Fr 1/1: D-6 reports sparodic firing in D-1 & 3
	:	;	-	areae at 1 on 2 mon armed when the man area at 100
	:		:	areas at 1 or 2 men armed w/carbines. Suspected VC
	:	1	}	moved E to SW around D-1 position. D-3 reported 3
	:	:	}	men in vicinity of their protective wire, but did
VII F	•	:	2	not fire. D-1 reports all clear.
2245	:	:	2	Fr 1/1: "C" Co reports a trip flare was set off at.
	:	;		967736. 5 or more men were observed. Fire Fight
	:	:		ensued. "C" Co thinks they hit some of them. Patrol.
	:	:		. Will check area 1st light. Illumination has been
	:	:		requested.
B47	:	. :	3	: Fr 1/1: "D" Co reports that D-3 encountered 3
	:			people, opened fire & think they hit one because
	•			.2 coming back to pick up the 3d one. No more firing.
700	•	:	4	: Fr 2/3: Negative contact - all quiet.
915	:	•	5.	: Fr 2/3: G-3 replaces G-2 on patrol base this morning
J	•	*		at approximately 1100. Fam firing M79 at 1300 today.
	•	:		God Patrol base at 602000 west mit 1300 today.
	•	:		G-3 Patrol base at 882808, night patrol base at
	:	:		874808, night ambush at 877807. Patrol homorrow to
	:	:		862798 chekkpoint at 1. 870805, 2. 866800. Local
	:	:		ambush at 895796, 895804, 8988-2, squad size from
(0.0	:	:	,	dark until first light.
.620	:	:	6	: Fr 1/1: Companies will man defensive positions
	:	:		w/50%. "A" Co has platoon (rein) patrol as previously
	:	:		reported. Dis placing from patrol base at 890718.
	•			Recon patrols will be conducted in the zone of action
	•	:		during the hours of darkness. Also, local ambushes
	•	:		will be established after dark. ETR to Co area -
•		•		O41100H. "D" Co has platoon (rein) patrol displac-
				ing from patrol has platford (rein) patrol displace.
		:		ing from patrol base at 898701. Recon patrols in
•	,	:		sone of action will establish local ambushes after
	:	:		darkness. ETR to CP - 021100H. "C" Co (rein) platoen
:	:	:		to remain in present location. Recon patrols cont-:
:	:	:		inue in 20A. Ambushes will be established after :
٠, ٢	3	:		darkness. ETR to CO area - 021100H.
840 :		:	7	: Fr 1/1: At 1815, "D" Co patrol sited 4 suspected :
:		:		: VC, up in a tree, who appeared to be reconning the:
:		:		position of the patrol. When it was obvious they :
:		:		had been seen, they fled South toward the village :
1				of An Nonh #1. Have had no other contact.
∞5 :		:	8	Fr 1/1: C-5 will set ambush at 962738.
0 10		•	9	Fr 2/3: "E" reaction platoon has just left le My
		•	* ;	Fort.
050 :		:	10	
100		:	11 :	
		:	-L-L-	Fr 2/3: All "F" Co ambushes, LP's and OP's are
		:	30	activated. No contact, nothing unusual to report.
;				Who I (I b D a Manager a d D B C) C (1.27)
;		:	12,	rr 1/1: Reference: "G" Co 9thMar. Activity today
;		:	و محد د	as follows: "G" *Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC
;		:	و محد د	as follows: "G"#Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC : contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KIA's:
;		:	ب مد د د	as follows: "G"#Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC : contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KIA's:
;		:	و مد د	as follows: "G"#Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-l is sending a patrol to la!
;		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	12. g	as follows: "G"#Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-l is sending a patrol to la' Chau 3 tonight. B-l received 4 rounds sniper fire:
125		:		as follows: "G"#Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-1 is sending a patrol to La's Chau 3 tonight. B-1 received 4 rounds sniper fire: 2100 at 952688. Rounds appeared to come from 955688.
125		:	13	as follows: "G" (Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-1 is sending a patrol to La's Chau 3 tonight. B-1 received 4 rounds sniper fire: 2100 at 952688. Rounds appeared to come from 955688. Fr 1/1: Have spotted 9 men at AT 935710 moving along w
125 :		:	13	contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-1 is sending a patrol to la' Chau 3 tonight. B-1 received 4 rounds sniper fire: 2100 at 952688. Rounds appeared to come from 955688. Fr 1/1: Have spotted 9 men at AT 935710 moving along tree line. Saw 3 weapons, probably rifles.
125 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		as follows: "G" Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-l is sending a patrol to La's Chau 3 tonight. B-l received 4 rounds sniper fire: 2100 at 952688. Rounds appeared to come from 955688. Fr 1/1: Have spotted 9 men at AT 935710 moving along tree line. Saw 3 weapons, probably rifles. Fr 2/3: Mr. Mien, N. W. Sector National Policeman
125 :			13	as follows: "G" Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-l is sending a patrol to La's Chau 3 tonight. B-l received 4 rounds sniper fire: 2100 at 952688. Rounds appeared to come from 955688. Fr 1/1: Have spotted 9 men at AT 935710 moving along tree line. Saw 3 weapons, probably rifles. Fr 2/3: Mr. Mien, N. W. Sector National Policeman reports: 1 VC MF Bn will be located along the river
125 :		*******	13	as follows: "G" Copatrol went to La Chau 3. VC contact made in form of snipers inflicting 5 KLA's: and some casualties. B-l is sending a patrol to La's Chau 3 tonight. B-l received 4 rounds sniper fire: 2100 at 952688. Rounds appeared to come from 955688. Fr 1/1: Have spotted 9 men at AT 935710 moving along tree line. Saw 3 weapons, probably rifles. Fr 2/3: Mr. Mien, N. W. Sector National Policeman

S-1 3d Promines

0001 1 Sep 1965 (Tak CPENED)

			•	
יווי :	TIME OUT	SER	THO TODAY	1 . 000
240		· NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	iAC1
Contd:		:	81mm mortar and three 60 mm motars.	:
2302	:	15	Fr 1/1: "C" Co reports 2 men set off trip flare a 967741 then took cover before any rounds could be fired. Approximately 2230, about 200 meters out.	•
315	:	16 17	Did not illuminate because of ambush in that vicing Fr 2/3: "IG" Co situation same, no contact. JOURNAL CLOSED.	ity. : :
:	:		All units maintaing patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. Enemy snipers firing on 1/1 speroidically. Light enemy contact reported by all units.	:
:	:	÷	:	1
:	:		• 1	:
:	:		:	:
:	:		: :	:
:	-			:
:	:			:
:	:			:
:	:	:	!	:
:	:	:		:
:	:			:
:	:		•	:
:	:	:		:
:	:			:
:	:	ì		•
:	:	:		
:	:	:		•
:	:	:		:
:	:	:		:
:	:	:		•
:	:	:		3
:	:	;		5
:	:	:		•
:	:	:		:
:	:	:		,
:	:	:		•
:	:	:		.
:	•	:		
:		: :		
:		*		-
:	:	4		
•	:	:		•
:	:	:	:	•
	:	;	:	

1

S-1. 3d Marines

0001 2 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	IN	OUT	NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	i.
	0040	:	1	Fr 1/1: D-1 Ambush engaged in firefight at 0013.	
		: ;	:	Number of enemy is unknown. Illuminating area with	
		: :	:	105's. 2 VC sighted coordinates AT 932714. The rest	
	0050	: :	2	of D patrol is linking up with ambush.	1
	00,0	: :	: ~	Fr 1/1: "D" Co made contact with approximately 45 VC in	
	;	: :	:	vicinity of AT 932714. No USMC casualties as yet and	
	0140	: :	3	and no report on VC casualties. Firing has ceased.	L
	OLIGO ;	: :	, ,	Fr 2/3: "G", "F", "F" & "H" Co. situation same,	
	0200	:	1.	negative contact.	S
	0.200	: :	4	Fr 1/1: Artillery fired H&I and illumination. Flare	
	0420	:	5	plane on station 0227.	11
	3420	:		Fr 1/1: Occassional sniper round being received by	
	0725	:	6	"D" Co ambush position vicinity 932714.	I
	01~7			Fr 1/1: At 0705, medical evac was requested for man	
		:		w/appendicitis. At 0712, a sniper fired on the plt	
	1			("D" Co) and fled to the village of AN NONH #2. The	
	:	:		med evac is on the way but is receiving sniper fire	
	0755 :	:	7	from two positions in vicinity of the ambush.	S
	0/55	:	1	Fr 1/1: Sniper was in a tree vicinity 899699. Fired	
	:	:		on him w/3.5" rocket launcher and are presently	
	:			searching for body. Terrain is difficult, elephant	
	:	:	;	grass 10 feet high. Squad is moving through D-1	
	0845	:	8	ambush location in search of body.])
	:	:	٠ ;	Fr 2/3: E-2 patrol base at 913821. Patrol from E-2	
	:	:	:	to 917803. Departure time 0800 today. G-3 patrol	
	:	:	:	base at 874808 w/patrol to 862798. Heavy section	
	:	:	:	tanks fired today as previously reported. And H&S	
	1155 :	:	٠.	will FAM fire M-60's in old CP site.	S
	: درسد	:	9	Fr 2/3: G-3 daylight patrol base at coordinates	
	:	:	:	877804. G-3 night patrol base at coordinates	
	:	:	:	864803. G-3 ambush tonight at coordinates 871800.	
	:	:	:	G-3 patrol tomorrow 866784. Checkpoint 1. 863793.	
	:	:	:	Checkpoint 2. 867788. Local ambush for "G" Co.	
	:	:	:	squad size at coordinates ENNYSXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
	:	:	:	892798, and 896804. "G" Co. FAM fires 3.5 at 1300H:	
	:	:	:	today, also instruction on rules of engagement.	
	•	:	:	will also work on defensive positions. E-2 morning:	
	:	:	:	patrol has returned to E-2 patrol base and 2nd :	_
	1355	:	10	patrol departed at 1100.	S
		:	-·· :	Fr 2/3: E-2 present base camp at 913821. 2d patrol:	
	:	:	•	returned to base camp at 1300, (left 1100). No ;	
	:	:	*	contact. 3d patrol left at 1330 for patrol limit at: "F" Co. will FAM fire M-14's, M-60's & M-79's :	
	:	:	i	approximately 1400.	-
	305805X	• .	,, :	Wm 2/2: UPU Ca has a multiple to the control of the	S
	1505		i2 :	Fr 2/3: "F" Co. has completed FAM firing. : Fr 2/3: "B" Co tonight will have one LP/OP at each:	S
	-,~, ·	: •			
	•	:	i	platoon position (fire team size). No ambushes	
	:	:	:	tonight. Tomorrow, F-3 (Rein) will run a patrol to	
	:	•	:	following check points: 1. 887777 2. 874778 3.	
	:			869775, 4. 863771, 5. 862764, 6. 866759, 7. 874751,	
	:	:		8. 874762, 9. 882769, 10. 889770, 11. 887777, 12.	
	1607	: -	13 .	900775. (6500 - 1790 tomorrow)	S
•	-00r	:	13 ‡	Fr Div: New boundary between 3d Marines and 9th	
,	2300 :	• •		Marines is west bank of the river.	S
•	٠,٠٠٠:	•		Fr 2/3: "G" and E-2 reported negative contact at	
	2359	: 1	15 :	2205. At 2300 E-2 reported no contact.	S
	~		15	JOURNAL CLOSE.	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		All units maintained patrols and ambushed in their	

S-1 3d Marines

00<u>01 3 Sep 1965</u> (TIME OPENED)

******	TIME	SER		
IN:		NO '		ACTT
0200 :		l.	Fr 2/3: All quiet.	ំន
0230 :		ā	Fr 1/1: At 0215H "D" ambush saw 5 VC who tripped a	:
			flare approaching their position. Ambush fired with	;
:		•	unknown results. VC were coming from 910700. Ambush	D
:		•	now changing position.	Div
0400		3	Fr 2/3: E-4 moving from present position. Negative	s
:		:	contact reported by "F" Co.	: 5
04.05		4	Fr 2/3: "E" forward and "G" report negative contact.	:s
		:	Situation remains the same. Fr $1/1$: Be advised we have not been able to coordinate	•
0800		5	Fr 1/1: Be advised we have not been able to coordinate move with Hien Duc yet will probably jump off as	1
•		:	scheduled. Also, the ambush last night killed one VC	•
•		:	(not recovered) and wounded several other (not recovered	d).
•		:	VC fled to KNOUNG MY (2).	Div
0900 :		: 6	Fr 2/3: E-2 to move base camp to 0830 at coordinates	;
		: 0	913813	ួ់ន
1010:		; 7	Fr 1/1: "B" Co just entered IA CHAU village and BO BAN	I
	:		village, negative contact so far.8	Div S
1105	•	.்₿	Fr 2/3: "F" patrol at checkpoint 6. E-2 patrol	:
	:	:	(0830) at (913804) "E" base camp at 915805. G-3 night	:
•	:	<u>.</u>	base camp at 861782 ambush at 865783 tomorrow patrol	:
1		1	to 882782 local ambush at 889703, 895804, 890801. FAM	10
1		•	fire 3.5 and M-79 at 1300.	S
1300		, 9	Fr 2/3: F-3 has reached objective, blown booby traps	Div
		1	and is returning to "F" CP.	DI
1345		1.0	Fr 2/3: "E" ambushes tonight at 896825 & 895818. 1	s
	•	: , ,	fire team on river patrol. Fr 3/4: Last night: L-2-2, 1-2-3, M-1-1, I-1-1, JAC-3:	
1415		: 11	Security patrols. (JAC-3 in THUY PHU). Recon 1 had ni	ht
	- :	:	OP at 894049, returned at 1st light. K-1 had ambush	•
:	:	Ş	at 920094 which returned at 1st light. K-2 had embush	•
;	:	1	at 825112. K-2 conducting patrols vicinity that posit	-:
:	:	:	ion today. K-1 tonight will have ambushes in GS 8909,	:
,	:		9109, 9005. Recon 3 will have OPs in GS 8205, 8305,	;
	:	•	. 8346 for next 2 days.	្ន
1425	:	: 12	'Fr 1/1: "B" at LOA searching village, BO BAN 953688.	ŧ
,	•	•	. Found many panji traps. Blew up or shot into many pit	S _t
		:	land tunnels. Negative VC contact.	.s
1430	:	. 13	Fr 2/3: E-2 2d patrol left at 1300H. Now at 911806.	
	•	.	TOA at 910805. F-3 at "F" CP. Blew 1 live grenade book	y: .s
	•	:	traps and found 4 duway booby traps.	•
1600	•	: 14	Fr 1/1: Capt. TROUNG, District Chief. reports that hi	e;
	- :	:	agents observed 3 VC bodies. They were carried out	:
	:	:	with bamboo poles by V2 after the fife fight with "D"	: : ន
	:	:	: Co Wednesday night.	

PAGE ___

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Marines

(TIME OPENED)

	TIME	SER	THO TREMULE MESCACES OF DERS ETC.	ACTIC
N :	OUT	NO	Fr. 2/2. F.] By reactionary force. F-2. F-3 and "F" C"	
500 :	:	15	will establish CPs at their positions. Negative ambushes.	ំ ន
645	:	16	Fr Div: AO reports excessive number of woodcutters in area north of Esso storage tanks - may be indication	:
:	:	: 1	-eible impending attack-	S-3
011 :		17 18	Fr 2/3: F-1, 2, 3, situation same, negative contact. Fr 1/1: At 2210H "C" reported one Marine WIA critical	:
:		: :	chest wound resulting from a fire fight at AT 933685. Medical evacuation is on way.	Div
359		19	JOURNAL CLOSED.	(!
:			1/1 reports successful ambush. AO reported excessive number of Vietnamese in vicinity of Esso Storage Tanks All units conducting ambushes and patroling in assigned areas of responsibility. 2/3 & 3/4 reported no enemy contact.	1 1
:		:	no energy contract.	1
:		1	:	;
:		:	: :	1
1		:	! •	:
:		:	:	
:		:	<u>.</u>	;
:		:	: :	1
:		:		•
:		:	; :	•
:		ì	↓	:
:		:	:	:
:	:	:	\$ \$:
	i	:	:	*
:	:	:	.	:
;		•	•	:
		:	` ;	:
:	•	1		:
;		•	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
;	:	:	1	:
;	- •	:		:
:	;	•	:	:

S-1 3d Marines

OOO1 4 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

				ALIMPIA CAR
IN :	TIME	SER NO	TNC TDENTS. MESSAGES, CRUERS, ETC.	ACTI
	- 001	i	o to wall to estruction some negative contact	S
0156		2	Fr 2/3: "G" Co. nothing unusual to report, negative	
∞13÷	;	: ~ :		ទ
·		3	to a decipied a had of the Q infiltrators break through	
2215		: ' :	TO THE TOURS OF THE PROPERTY O	
•		:	unu da angtained two cashallies, med eyec has carrou.	
		:	· + b. + two complises med evacuated. Pire iii	t .
		:	Light to progress and an illumination grenaus was	
		:	i lateral documentane formand of "B" CO* DOSTATORS.	;s Di
0/00:		: 4	Fr 1/1: "B" Co. still receiving sparodic small arms	٤
0600		: 4	t of the second of the floor	s
		. 5	· m. o/o. F o new hace camp at 915818. Departure time	1
0925		: 7	* TATA TO LUNCE A MOTION TO YARRED AU IVIVI	S
3016		. 6	in a /a a a dam back comp at Kani/Ku, hiteliu vane vemp	•
1045	:	: 0		:
,		:	· will was fire 3.5. 106s and 818 at 1000. The factor	:
		;		:
1220		: 7	· n. to Cases cotimoting VI KIR/WIR DVGVIDVIVO VI · ·	:
IZZU	:	: '	The second of the second secon	;
	:	:	· a IV (EV TOO IA) WIE WIA IN LOS CEDULION AND CONTROL	:
	:	:	other inaigenous captives screened and released will	ំ ន
	:	:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
1340	:	. 8	in a /a. Here maneixed information that we implicately	1
1)40	:	: ~	. The harmon for murnose of Weapons cache. Have . 1	:
	:		and a platoon from Co "B" searching area at present	Div
	:		* utura valid polygica	; 514
1445	:	. 9	· n. o/. Omagations last night, 3-2-4, 3-3-4, &	:
1447	:	•	· 6 love 1 1 T conducted security Datrois. Loudy. Ju	, ;
	:		later Peron Co. set un squad sixed or s. Iso squad	٠:
	:	•	ACCOLO ACTAM dark 3d DIT. RECON WIII MOYE OF	:
	:		" danced with est night position there, at 1,000,000	:
	:	:		:
	:	•	a the set in could sized DP 8 III blide 100001011	:
	:	:	\sim 2 \sim 4 0000076 2d could at 5000000 Mark \sim 1000000	:
	:	•		:
	:	:	The state of the s	•
	:	:		
	•	•		oď
	:	•	TO AD ALL OPPORT LET DIT. "K" UP AU LOOVE WILL VEGET ""	:
	•	•		•
	:	•	The second of with the controlled from or well we	:
	:	:	λ reached λ	1
	:			1
	:	•	will return by truck to Bn Cr. 2d pic. Recon co. will	:
	:	•	maintain OP's as reported.	<u>:</u>
-	يە يىل	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-

PAGE ___

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Marines

OOO1 4 Sep 1965 (TIME CRENED)

	TIME	SER		AC::3
IN :	OUT	NO	Bn Med Team visited village of THUY PHU and treated	
1445 : Con't	:	:	175 persons. JAC continues to improve roads and build beads in all villages. MIR - 99%- 99%	s
11,45	,	10	Fr 2/3: RXI Plans: F-1 patrol 050630 to 071700. 2 squad, 1 machine gun and 81 FO checkpoints at 1. (867750). Mission to search out and destroy all VC	
:	:		units in area. One squad ambush at (890770) 4 Sept (night). F-2 fire team OP-LP at (914763) 4Sep 2000 to	!
:	;		0600 patrol 050600 to 051500 1 squad 1 machingun. Patrol checkpoint 1. (906755) 3. (904754) 5. (890755) 8. (894722) 9. (902772) 10. (903964). Mission to	} { {
; ;			search out and destroy all VC in area. F-3 patrol (050600) to (051700) 1 squad 1 machinegun checkpoint 1. (907745) 3. (895723) 5. (895750) 8. (902772) 10.	
		i :	(906764). Mission to search and destroy all VC units	: :
: : :			in route (893745)(895744) (896740)(984740) mission to search and destroy all VC units in area. "E" Co. improving positions and resting, two NT's reported in.	: :
:	•	: : ;	VIP arrived and departed. Plan ambush tonight at (893826) and (892817). E-2 patrol #2 (915819) departure time (1400).	
1520		11	Fr 3/4: On 2 Sep, the JAC in conjunction w/National Police & RF, swept through the village of HOA PHUONG (YD 911160) Captured 3 VCS and sent them to DA NANG.	• •
2359		12	JOURNAL CLOSED	:
:		:	All units established ambushes and patroling in their assigned areas of res onsibility. lstBn lstMar	:
:	• •	: : :	engaged small party of VG. No enemy contact reported by other units.	:
		:	: :	:
:		:		:
. :	: :	: :	₹ : :	1
:	1	:	:	: :
		:	:	:

PAGE ____

S-l 3d Marines

0001 5 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

TIME	· SER:	-
IN : OUT	NO INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TRADERS, ETC.	r i yr General
0225:	1 Fr 2/3: No contact, nothing unusual to report	Div
0535:	2 Fr 2/3: Situation same, negative contact.	S
0840 :	3 Fr 3/4: At 041850H the Op from Recon-3 saw 20 VC moving	
:	IN in the vicinity of 819058. They were wearing canou-	
•	flaged utilities and covers. Also had bushes on covers	
•	for camouflage. Had rifles & packs. Artillery fired.	S, Div
ooro:	negative surveillance. 4 Fr 3/4: H&S (-), "I" & JAC (-) had a blocking posi-	0, 014
0950	4 <u>Fr 3/4</u> : R&S (-), "1" & JAC (-) had a blocking posi- tion from 808153 to 850168 from 1st light to 0850.	
:	ARVN picked up 43 VC's. Regative contact for 3/4 units.	S
1020 :	5 Fr 2/3: G-3 will be relieved by G-1 this PM. Base	
:	camp at 881750. G-1 night base camp at 882750. Ambush	
:	at 881785. Patrol limit tomorrow, 885096. Check point.	
:	1 is 871786, #2 is 865790. Local ambushes at 883796,	
•	901901. FAM fire 106mm at 1300H today.	S
1030	6 Fr 2/3: "H" has started sweep.	Div
1.0/ ₄ O 2	7 Fr 2/3: "E" negative contact, improving positions. E-2 returned at 0700. Of at 895822. E-3 replaces E-2	
•	as mobile patrol. Squad size ambushes at 889811,	
:	. 888825.	s
1225 :	8 Fr 2/3: F-2 has fire team OP/LP at 914764. Will have.	
1	squad (Rein) patrol tomorrow from 0600-1500 to check-	
:	points at 933774, 906775 & back to F-2 CP. Mission is.	
:	to search & destroy VC forces along patrol route. F-3	
	squad size ambush tonight at 914756. F-3 at 1205H was.	C
2000	: at 905752. : 9 : Fr 2/3: F-3 at 908752. Picked up VC's at 894745 this :	S
1255	: 9 : Fr 2/3: F-3 at 908752. Picked up VC's at 894745 this : AM with ID card. VCs was following patrol when he was:	
	seen by patrol; ran when seen. F-1 found & destroyed	
:	anti-personnel mine at about 1050li at 871774. 3 sticks.	
:	. along side of trail as well as punji traps in vicinity:	
	of mine, XX Also found bear trap in area of mine,	
•	: which was destroyed.	\mathtt{Div}
1330	: 10. Fr 3/4: Night Operations: L-3-1, 1-2-1, N-3-1, N-3-2	
:	6 1-1-3: security patrols. K-2 trucked to 841155, moved to 812158. Had contact with estimated 7 VC.	
.	Received 2 WIA who were evacuated to SAIGON. Continued.	
:	mission to 807158. Set in night amoust there. No	
:	confirmed VC casualties. K-2 trucked to OP at 1st	
<u> </u>	light. Recon-3 mixed from night position to 842071 & :	
: •	: lifted to Bn CP. K-1-1 maintained squad OP at 899071. :	
•	: Noved at 1230 and joined the rest of the platoon at :	
:	890092. Will set night ambush vicinity daylight posity	
•	i ion. (unknown at this time). "I" and 1st & 2nd squads : of JAC with 1&S (-) set in blocking position N of :	
	: of JAC with Mas (-) set in blocking position woi :	

STAFF JOURNEL

S-l 3d Marines

OOO1 5 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	TIME	SER		
<u> 1</u> 11			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CRDERS, ETC.	:ACTI
1330 :		: :	highway 1 from 852168 to 862160 for 1st ARVN Div sweep.	
Cont'd	·		ARVN apprehended 43 VCs. After sweep (1000H), 1st & 2nd	1.
			squads of JAC returned to their villages and conducted	:
•	;	:	security patrols (villages of THUY LUONG & THUY TAN).	
•	:	: :	At 1300 Recon-1 is trucking to 841155. Will conduct	:
-	:	: :	recon patrol to 823109. Will set in nigh ambushes	:
:	;	: :	vicinity grid squares 7911, 8011, K-2 will truck at	:
:	:	: :	1800H to 8411.55. Set in ambushes vicinity grid sq.,	1
:	:	:	8014, 8015, 8114, & 8115. 3d Harine squad with 3d Pit. JAC conducted security patrols in THUY PHU. "I" now	
:		:	Lifting to CHU LAI. Will come under OPCON of 4th Mar.	•
:			Trng: Tanks & ATs had a FIREX. "K" & "L" having mater-	·
1		•	ial maintenance. Plans: OpnO 30-65. MLR: same.	្ញ <u>់</u> ន
1450].].	Fr 1/1: D-1 (-) (Rein) with light section of tanks	•
		:	will have putrol tomogrow from 0700-1600 to following	;
	:	: :	check points: $1P - 946706$, (1) 938705, (2) 922708, (3)	:
-	:		902704, (4) 901683, (5) 901664, (6) 914667, (7) 934667.	•
3.600	:		Patrol overlay to follow.	: S
1.630	:		Fr 2/3: "G" ambushes night of 6-7 Sep: 895805, 895797, 898801. G-1 patrol base 6-7 Sep: 873723, ambush	:
2	:		875787. Fatrol 7 Sep: from 873723 to 863793.	: S
1.64.5			Fr 1/1: Mine electrically detonated at 944,675. WIDA in	
	•		good condition. Wounds on left side from legs up. Was	
:			wearing flack jacket. Squad patrol on the road saw	•
-	:	:	the blast as large as a hand grenade. Black powder.	:
	:		Have fragments.	Div
1701	•	•	Fr 2/3: "F" plans for 6-7 Sep: F-1 patrol to continue	:
:	:		patrol operations from present base camp until 1700	;
:	:		7Sep, when they will return to "F" CP. F-2 & 3 will	:
:	:		work on defensive positions and conduct unit level training. Tomorrow night F-2 has an OP/LP at 91176/A	:
:	:		F-3 tomorrow night will have fire team sized LP/OP at	:
:	•		916747. Squad ambush at 908740. "E": tomorrow E-3	:
:	•		becomes mobile patrol base commencing 1000H for about	ž *.
:		-	3 days. Will operate E of "E" position. Ambush for	<u> </u>
•	:		"E" position. Ambush for "E" tomorrow night at	•
:	:	:	889826 & 895817. Rest of "E" will conduct unit level	:
	:		training & continue to improve defensive positions.	: ន
1905	:		Fr 1/1: At 051615H A-1 received sniper fire from 3	•
:	;		directions - negative friendly casualties. They have	:
:	:		been receiving sporadic firing for 22 hours. Squads searching area receiving fire from snipers behind them.	:
:	:		A few VC have been seen and fired on with negative	3
:	:		results. (AT 901771).	Div
	•	:		,
		•		

S-1 3d Marines

O001 5 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IM		TIME		Shirt		
1955	<u> </u>	OUT	~~	NO 16		AC.
-7 22	•		:	TO	Fr 2/3: "E", "G", "H", situation same. F-1 on patrel.	
2120	:		: -	17	F-2 manning LPs/OPs. F-3 squad ambush in place. Fr 2/3: "H" Co. situation remains the same. 2/3 CO is	Div
	:		:	-· ;	$\frac{FF - 2/3}{4}$: "H" Co. situation remains the same. 2/3 CO is at "H" Co. position.	: : s
2200	:		•	18 3	Fr 1/1: "B" Co patrol report: "B" recen patrol left	: 5
	:		:		position locking for turnoff at 940665. Continued on	:
	:		•		could not find turn off. Reports unable to find read	:
	:		:	•	nearby as large as the one he was fravelling on. Rest	
	•		:		of mission to check bridges. Counted 14 bridges all	:
	:		:	:	blown in 1 way or another. Near and/or throughout	
	:		:	:	LA CHAU 2. Found reads cut by trenches alternating left and right. Impassable for most vehicles. Some	i
	:		:	:	areas impassable for mites and mules. Upon reaching	i
	:		•	:	ak turn-around point, in returning, received sniper	:
	:		:	:	fire from East Side of read. (2) DUYEN SON #1: Wide	:
	:		•	•	turn in read from vicinity DUGEN son 3. (3) Half-way	;
			:	:	DUYEN SON 2&3 received .30 caliber MG fire. (4)	•
	:		:		Vicinity 942670 paint below IA CHAU 2. Patrel expended	•
	:		:	:	260 rounds. Also 4 - M79 rounds. No confirmed kills. Additional information on mine near LA CHAU 2: Inves-	i
	:		:	:	tigated area after explosion. Appears to have been	1
	:		:	:	tied to branch w/wire. Detenating probably electric.	1
	:			:	(1) 2 farmers walking away from area on same side as	;
	:		:	•	mine. (2) I man on bike on same side of read. (3) Our	1
	•		:	:	man on opposite side of road around plant where mine	:
2300	:		٠,	9	was staked there was a black circle.	; s-2
2500	:		: -	.7	Fr 1/1: Sierra position reports receiving 5 rounds amal	Ļ.
	:		:	:	arms fire from azimuth of 90 degreese, approximately 600 yards.	
2355	:		: 2	o :	Fr 2/3: "G" Co. ne change.	Div
2359	:		; 2	1 :	JOURNAL CLOSED.	; 0
	:		:	•	All units maintaining ambushes, patrels and improving	•
	•		:	:	positions in their assigned area of responsibility.	:
	:		:	:	1/1 receiving speradic sniper fire. Ne centact reporte	ģt
	:		Ĭ	ţ	by other units.	:
;	:		:	1		:
:	•					:
	:	•	•	•		:
			:	:	·	;
:		:	:	:)
	:		;	:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
:		•	:	:		
:		:		:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	;
			i ——	_ :_	* ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *	
•						

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Marines

0001 6 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

T.	IME :	SER:	
IN:	OUT:	NO : INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CRDERS, ETC. :AC	TIC
0050:	•	1 'Fr 1/1: AN/TPS-21 picked up 12 or more VC vicinity :	
:	:	AT 902657. Artillery fired on them. Reported by AN/TPS:	
:	•	1-21 on target. Only 6 or more remained in sound. They:	
:		moved approximately 30 meters, apparently thinking	
:		artillery was only H&I and remained. Second mission	
:		called, reported on target again. No more movement	
:	•	detected by AN/TPS-21. Dawn patrol has been requested	
:		to check out area. AN/TPS-21 will remain on target	
*	:	area for remainder of night.	iv, i
0200:	:	2 Fr 2/3: "E", "F" & "G" report negative contacy, all	
251.5	•	quiet.	
0545:	:	3 Fr 2/3: "G" & "E" situation same, negative contact. S	
0546:	:		-2
0635:		5 Fr 2/3: "G" Co., all ambushes are in, negative contact. S	
1315:	:	6 Fr 2/3: Plans: "G" patrol from G-1 8 Sep to coordina-	
	:	tes 871784. Checkpoint (1) 869792 (2) 868788. Departure	
•	:	time 1500H. Ambush for 7/8 Sep G-1 at 875795. Local ambush for "G" 892798, 893805, 898801. "F" 6/7 Sep F-1	
•	:	returns from patrol 1700 7 Sep. F-2 has a fire team	
:	:	OP/LP at 911764. F-3 has OP/LP at 916747. Squad ambush	
•	:	F-3 at 908740. "F" future plans for 1300 7 Sep to 1300	
	:	8 Sep: F-1 squad ambush at 887776. F-1 squad OP/LP at	
	:	902776. F-2 fire team OP/LP at 910761. F-3 plt(Rein)	
	:	patrol to following G.S. 8675, 8775. Chekepoint (1)	
:	:	908751 (4) 905765 (7) 893766 (10) 873758. Patrol leaves	
:	:	071930H and returns 101600H.	
1410:	:	7 Fr 1/1: Sitrep: Continues to defend TAOR. During report-	
:	:	ing period the Bn. conducted 4 partols and 2 ambushes.	
:	:	Activities: (a) operations: The En maintained defensive	
:	:	position and continued aggressive patrolling. (1) At	
:		051615 Co "A" patrol base received sniper fire from	
:	•	different directions in vicinity AT 901711, fire was	
:	:	returned, no friendly casualties. Platoon returned to	
:	•	Co., defensive area at 060700H. (2) Co., "B" squad size	
•	7	patrol conducted road recon at 051515 down road to	
•	•	vicinity AT 937637. 1 WIA was suffered in vicinity AT	
3 63 61		937636 from directional type mine.	
1510:		8 Fr 2/3: E-1 (rein) continues occupancy main defense.	
•	1	E-2(rein) occupies defenses at north bridge. E-3 to	
-		partol G. S. 9082, 9182,9081, 9181. Ambushes for 7 Sep	
:	:	at 889818, 897825. Ambushes for 8 Sep at 889809,	-
1715	:	887825. S 9 Fr 2/3: F-1 has displaced to coordinates 868747. F-1	
	:	ambush tonight at 864748.	
:	:	ampan contain at portuto.	
	:	:	

STAFF JOURNEL

S-l 3d Marines

OOO1 6 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN :	TIME OUT	SER NO		ACTI
332 :		10	Fr 1/1: Ambushes for "C" at 9496848. "D" ambush at	:
:			926717.	ន
905 :		in ;	Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC reports 120 VC waiting to ambush	- :
:	:	: :	marines from 886765 to 924720. Present in northern most area. Have 1 machinggun, 4 automatic rifles.	:
:			Reliability: C-2	Div, 2
1.05 :		12	Fr 2/3: F-1 ambush out. Rest of patrol in defensive	•
			postion. Negative contact.	្នំន
359:		13	JOURNAL CLOSED.	:
:		•	: .All units conducted ambushes and patrol action in their	•
;			assigned area of responsibility. Enemy contact	i ,
:			negative, except for aniper fire in 1/1 area.	, 1
:		:		:
:		: :	:	;
:				:
:		• ·		
:		:		•
		: :		:
:		:		:
:				; !
:				:
:		: :	•	;
:		: :		1
:				.
:				:
		: ;	• <u> </u>	t
:		;		:
:				:
:				}
•		:	•	ĺ
:		: :		
1		1		: !
:	•	, ,		7
:				:
:	:	: :	•	
:	•	;		
:				•
	•		₹	!

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Marines

0001 7 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

***		- comm		
IN :	TIME OUT	SER		
0017:	001	1	INCIDENTED, MECCACHO, CIDEROS, 120.	S
0355:	;	: 2 :	Fr 1/1: At 0320 a fire team fr D-3 saw 3 or 4 VC vicinity	
٠٠٠٠٠	;	: ~ ;	945711. Took them under fire, searched area with	
:	:	: :		S-2
0813:	:	3	Fr 2/3: "F" Co negative contact last night. Patrol	
٠,	;	: ':	will reach area this afternoon where artillery was fired	
		: :	last night at reported enemy forces. will check to see	
:	-	: :	if there are any wounded civilians.	Div
0840:		: 4 :	Fr 2/3: F-1 base camp same, will have two patrols from	
:		: ~ ;	0730 to 1100. 1st patrol checkpoints at (1) 870742	
:		: :	(2) 876742 (3) 874744 2nd Patrol (1) 871751 (2) 876751;	
:		: :		v.c d
1135:		5 5	Fr 2/3: F-1 patrol base camp at 869752. Patrol is	
:		: - :	returning from checkpoint 3 to base camp. Are 150	
:		: ;	meters to the south southeast.	Div
1240:		6	Fr 1/1: A-3 patrol reports no enemy contact. Rice	
•			fields heavy with water vicinity checkpoint (1). People	
:			in boats observed. Very few males in village. All	
:			children remained in huts. Shell crater at A1925684	
:				vid
1320:		7	Fr 3/4: Security for last night was provided by 3d	
:		•	squad, 3d plt. "L", 3d sqd, 2d plt. "L", 3d sqd, 3d plt. "L", 3d sqd, 2d plt "M" and 2d sqd, 3d plt "M". The JAC	
:		•	"L", 3d sqd, 2d plt "M" and 2d sqd, 3d plt "M". The JAC	
*		•	conducted night ambush village of THUY LUONG, this was	
:			lst plt. Todays OPs: 1st plt "K" conducted security	
•		:	patrol from night point to base camp. Will truck to	
		:	865105 and set in night ambush that vicinity. Will	
•		:	return to base camp 1st light. 2d plt "K" trucked to	
-		:	base camp at 1st light. This evening they will truck	
:		: :	to 841155. Will patrol to G.S. 830150 will set in night ambush that vicinity. Will return lst light.	
-		1 :	Recon Co. will move by truck to 900097. Will move to	
. :		:	set up night ambush in G.S. 9005, 9004, 8904, 8903.	
)	Plans for tomorrow: "K" will assume airfield defense.	
		t :	lst plt "K" will relieve platoon on 225. "M" will	
:		:	truck 1 plt., to 891077. Will establish a 48 hour	
:		:	patrol base at area of operations is bounded by north-	
:		•	south grid line 8891 area of operations east-west grid	
•		:	line C509. Will conduct night ambushes in area of	
:		•	operations. "L" will truck 1 plt to 835144. Will	
ŧ		:	establish 48 hour patrol base. Area of operations is	
:			bordered by north-south grid line of 8083. East-west	
:		•	grid line 1215. Recon Co. will stand by to move as	
:			ordered. Thursdays operations. "M" and "L" will .	
:		:	continue daylight patrols and night ambushes in area	
			of operations. Resen Co. will move to area bordered by	
•			PAGE 1	
			- All Control of the	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 3d Marines

0001 7 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

ontinued: NO INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CRDERS, ETC. No.	TIME
north-south grid lines 7982, east-west grid lines 0912. Will set in 3 ambushes that area. People to people: Woman having trouble with childbirth in village of THUY LUONG was transported to HUE PHU BAI hospital. A medical team went to village of THU and treated 175 persons. 1 case of pheomounia. Majority skin infection, worms and colds. MIR remains the same. Fr 1/1: From 061200 to 071200. 1st Bn continues to defend TAOR. Bn conducted one helo patrol, one foot patrol and three night ambushes. Operations: At 0235 Co "A" fired 20 rounds small arms at one VC vicinity of 915732 area searched, negative results, no friendly casualties. At 062345 Co "C" one WIA in vicinity of	
to another and was mistaken for VC. WIA was helo evac at 0030. At 0320 Co "p" observed 3 or 4 VC in vicinity of 945711, taken under fire and a search was conducted with negative results. No friendly casualties, at 070915 Co "p" received one round sniper fire from vicinity of 937716. Two fire teams searched area with negative results. No friendly casualties. At 070612, Co "A" had squad size patrol to area bounded by 890650, 920680, 920680, 890650 to investigate results of artillery fire. Results negative. At 0658 Co "A" plt patrol departed PPB on foot recon patrol from PPB to 905682 to 921673 to PPB. Patrol reports no contact. Rice paddies heavy with water. People in boats vicinity 905682, few males in village, mine field vicinity 922677, returned at 1057 this A. M., no contact. At 062130 Co "C" established squad size ambush vicinity 943674. One VC with weapon was observed in La Chau #2. VC disappeared before he was fired upon. VC was not seen again as ambush returned at 070700. 2-3-C discovered an M-26 frag grenade booby-trap. Trap was not armed and has been delivered to this HQ. No other enemy contact established. At 062200 Co "B" had squad size ambush vicinity of 925717 negative contact. No change in Company CP location. Fr 1/1: Squad ambushes tonight: "A" 913737, D-1 910705, D-3 926703, "C" 914677. 1050800 in vicinity 943796 to 942788 and vicinity	1500:

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Mar**in**es

0001 7 Sep 1965 (IME OPENED)

·	ThE	SER	•	
IN :				MO'
1855		: 11	Fr 1/1: BINH TAY (At HIEU DUC) believes VC Bn. may	in 1 min Fe
:	,	:	imove to KHUONG MY #2. Await further info. Possible	2
:		-	<pre>:attack on OP Sierra (HUE DUC), Unconfirmed, Liaison</pre>	;
2015	:	•	officer there rates this info as speculation.	: s-
2015	•	12	Fr 3/4: In reference to your last message, sitrep	:
			follows: At O61550H, 1st plt. recon Co. had an OP	•
:		ì	located at 797109. Spotted approximately 20 men	
;	:	;	carrying weapons, moving from south to north. Held a fire mission on them. "M" Btry fired a mission,	•
:	:	: ,	OP observed, excellent effect on target. Estimate	:
;	:	:	50% KIA w/possible 100% WIA.	÷ s
2315:	. :	13	Fr Div via S-2: Secret Agent for HOA VANG District.	:
:			'Hq reports 17 VC KIA against USMC. A Sep in TA RONG	:
:	:		(1) & (2) vicinity 970670. VC now burying KIA's	:
			vicinity 964660.	ន
2348	:	14	Fr 2/3: "G" Co. situation same, negative contact.	ន
2359	:	43	JOURNAL CLOSED.	i
:	:		All units mainitaining patrols and ambushes in	- :
:	:	:	their assigned areas of responsibility. Minor	:
:	:	:	enemy contact by 1/1. Fr 3/4, reports of 20 VC	•
:	:	:	noving south to north.	:
:	:		<u> </u>	ř
:	•	•		
:	1			•
:	:	:		
1	:	:		:
:	:	:		:
:	:	:	<u>;</u>	
•	•	•	<u>.</u>	
:	:	•		
:	:	i	·	
:	2	:	·	
:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	
:	:	Ŧ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	:	:	:	
•	•			
:	:	:	•	
:	:	·		
:	:	:	•	
:	‡	5	:	
:	:			
:	:		:	
•	:	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
:	:	:	:	

S-l 3d Marines

0001 8 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN : OUT	SER NO		ACTIC
		INCIDENTS, MESCACES, CIDENCE, 120,	
0027:	; 1 ;	$\frac{F_r}{dinates}$ 940717 at 072345. Fired at them, they fired	•
•	: :	one round back. "D" Co threw hand illumination.	;
	1	one round back. "D" Co threw hand illumination.	:
•		Presently have fire team w/mniper scope checking the	Div
:		area.	
0133:	2	Fr 1/1: "C" at 080110 at 954682 received 7 or 8	:
:		small arms rounds from across river. Are searching	:
:		area and will return fire when enemy position is found.	; Div
:		Negative friendly casualties.	ະ ຣັ້
0240:	: 3	Fr 2/3: All units negative contact.	
0805:	. 4	Fr 2/3: At 0745 125 wood cutters moved out of HOA DINH	S-2
:	•	AT 886786.	
0905:	. 5	Fr Div G-2: Div AO at 0830H located at (AT 871793) and	ì
:	:	(AT 890794) observed 100 people dressed in black PJ's	•
:		moving east to west. On approach of aircraft they did	:
:	: :	not attempt to hide, but broke up into small groups	2/3 S
:	: :	and went in several directions	: 2/3 3
1135:	: 6	Fr 1/1: "A" Co. in LZ area. 12 is secured, will move	:
	•	in southerly direction to pathol base (1). "D" Co. is	
:		' at \$87677 enroute to patrol base (1).	Div
1250:	: 7	' Ry 1/1: "C" Co. patrol found a grenade on roadway	:
		' +4ed to hamboo bush with a slack trip wire leading	:
:	-	' into rice naddy suggesting intention to detonate mine	:
:	•	' by an individual waiting in hiding. No VU were in	:
:	•	" wighty. Wire secured grenade to stake, nonfilament	:
:	•	line used to activate grenade fuze. N-26 grenade at	
:	•	° /ልጥ ዐ/,ሜሪማዩ) wicinity of IA CHAU #2.	; S S2
1330	. 8	$r_{\rm m} = 3/\lambda$, 2-14L, 1-1-L, 2-2-M, 1-3-M all had security	2
2))0:		netrols with Pit JA Co. night ambush at Village of	•
:		' for row. let Plt of JA Co. night ambush in village of	•
:	•	" TRUITY LIONG. Recon Co. night ambush at 904045, returne	ď
:	•	to have camp by truck at 0800. 1st and 2nd pit 60 "A"	•
•	•	· returned by truck to base camp from night position.	:
:	•	' let Plt "K" Co., relieved 3d Plt "K" Co on hill 225.	:
:	•	* At 11.00 HMH Co. will truck ist plt to 881077 establish	:
:	:	 netrol base in area of operation bounded by north- 	•
:	:	' south grid line 8891, east-west grid line 0509. At	•
: •	:	' loop will be typicked 2d plt to 835144 established	•
:		' notwol been in area of operation bounded by north-sout	Ď.
:	•	' and line 2023, east-west grid line 1215. Plans: "L"	1
:	:	' co to natrol in area of operation. Recon Co. move co	1
:	:	* area bounded by north-south grid line 7982, east-west	•
:	:	* amid line 0012, set in their ambulahes in area of	-
:	:	* anomation Friday Plane: let Plt Co "M" return to Dase	
:	:	camp by truck at 1st light. 3d plt "M" Co. truck to	•
		• Annih of a sade as me a media - but	<u> </u>
The second secon	The state of the last		

S-1 3d Marines

0001 8 Sep 1965 (TIME OPEN 7)

IN :	OUT	SER.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CRDERS, ETC.	ين ا
1330 :		1	889087, set up 48 hour patrol base in area boardered	
atid:	:	:	by north-south grid line 9093, east-west grid line 0705	•
:	•	:	2d Plt Co "L" return to base camp by helo. 1st Plt. Co	:
:	•	•	"L" helo lift to 848085 set in ambush in area bounded	:
:	•	•	by north-wouth grid line 8486, east-west 0709, helo	:
:		:	back to base camp Saturday A.M. Recon Co. will have a	:
:	:	:	search and block operation from night position to	: _
:	:	:	797108. MIR Positions - 99%, wire - 99%.	: 5
1530 :	•	9 :	Fr 1/1: As of 1330 today A-1 patrol had searched the	:
:	•	:	town of Tan An Phuong AT 862735. Discovered nothing	\$
:		:	unusual. Found 2 suspicious civilians, later cleared by	່: ຼ
	i		interpreters. Platoon moving to PPB.	: 0
1640 :	1	or ;	Fr 1/1: Patrols for Friday. "A" Co (Rein) plt. patrol:	1
	:	:	IP - 915736 to chekepoint (1) 903729 (2) 899723. Paatoo	ų.
:		:	patrol base - 889727 to (1) 888715 (2) 902713 (3) 909724. **D** Co (rein) plt patrol IP at 941711. Check-	:
•	:	:	909724. "D" Co (rein) plt patrol IP at 941711. Check-point (1) 918701. Platoon patrol base at 906701. Check-	
•	:	:	point (1) 898702 (2) 912705 (3) 937708.	ំន
1659 :	:	11 :	Fr 2/3: Via S-2: "G" Co informer: Additional 2 VC	: -
102A .	:	<u> </u>	Companies moving into Nam Yen (AT 847858) to one alread	v
	:	:	there. CO of one is LAN DEN. Companies are along river	•
:	:	:	harvesting rice and getting ready to attack during	
:	:	:	monsoon. Have following weapons: 1-machinegun, 2-81mm	:
:	:	:	mortors, 6-Brenguns & 1 or 2 57MM RR.	់ន
1712:	:	12	Fr 1/1: D-2 recon patrol looking for ambush sites	:
-,:	:	:	observed two men who ran when they saw patrol. D-2 fire	ġ
:	•	1	at men and they dripped a suitecase containing 2 khaki	•
:			shorts, 2 black PJ's, one section of parachute, 2 note	:
:	:		books with no writing in them. The men fixed fled to	:
:	:		DONG BICH (1) 892681.	ុន
1805	į	13	Fr 1/1: Night ambushes for tonight: "A" at 907732, *	:_
:	•		926684, & 920691. "C" at 950673. "D" at 917705.	; L
1910 !		14	Fr 1/1: "C"received 5 rounds from cemetery at their	:
	į		front at 946679. Fire was returned, searched area with	·
	\$		negative results.	:4
2035	:	15	Fr 1/1: Ambush for "D" patrols: 890676, 880672. For	, D
2252	:	34	WAN patrol: 858725.	3 44
2359	à	16	JOURNAL CLOSED.	:
•	=		lstBn lstMar receiving sniper fire intermittently.	÷
:	:	:	All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their	•
:	:		assigned area of responsibility. VC contact by other	•
:	•	,	units limited.	•
:	:		the contract and the co	•
_	1		1	•

S-1 3d Marines

O90000H Sept 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	mm.m	otan:		
IN:	TIME OUT	SER NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTIC
04 0 0 04 0 4 0635	,	: 1 : 2 : 3 : 3	Fr 2/3: F no contact, nothing unusual to report. Fr 2/3: G nothing unusual to report, no contact. Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC DistHq reported to or at 6615H heari: sporadic small arms 1000 meters SE thier postion. 1/1	. S . S ng S-2
0655		4 :	has no one in the area. C also reports hearing small & possible grenedes fr same area. Fr: 1/1: At 0630H C ambush at 953673 received 2 round sniper fire. Returned fire, which resulted in explos	s. S
0830 .		5	reported searching area. Fr 2/3: El patrol base 916814. Patrol limit 923819.	; ; Div
1320		6	El ambsuh tonight at 925816. Fr 3/4: Night Opns: Sqd & plat security provided by 3-1-1, 3-3-1, 1-2-K & 2-1-K, 3d sqd JAC conducted night ambush in THUY PHU. today O'ns: Ml maintained patrol at 89\$078, will conduct night ambsuhes in area of opn Recon not or are trucking to 841155, will move by foo	b ႏၵၔ ຣ•
:	:	:	to 816105, set up patron base & will conduct 3 night ambushes in area of opns. Training:Plans - in accordant with OpOrder 32-65. Artillery fired 17 R&I missions. I missions in support of ARVN, target was VCSs. Fired 13 "will adjust" practice missions & I "fire for effections fired 31 HE & 2 illuminations rounds. 105s fired	e nçe :
14,50	:	7	94 HB, FIR same. Fr 1/16 Continues to operate in assigned TAOR by sending out aggressive combat patrols and establishing night ambushes fr defensive positions along MIR, C is tied if C 2/9 at TAOR boundary & on lines & defesive postion to patrol ing 400 meters to front. Ons: (1) at 081845H C received 5 rounds sniper fire fr cemetery in vicinity 946679, fire was returned & search of area conducted	ng S ip with with
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		with negative results. No US-C cas. (2) at 082315H C in vicinity of 957683, received 1 round sniper fire at 955681, was 900-1000 meters. Fire not returned. (3 AT 090630H C received 2 rounds sniper fire were heard fr vicinity 953673 & fire was restured. Shortly aferway 3 explosions were heard fr vicinity of sniperfire. Are was searched & 1 small crater was founds. Opicion was sniper possibly tripped VC boody trap. No friedly cas. (4) AT 090710H C CP reported villagers had body of an old man who died of wounds in back. Patrols: (1) A pla (rein) continues aggressive recon combat patrols in AC Ambushes: 8 rounds/ sqds sized ambushes were establish	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;
<u>.</u>		:	after the hour of darkness & were in position by 0821 All ambush sqds returned to the PPB of Co area by 0909 Ambushes were established vicinity 907732,026685, 8806	200H.

PAGE ONE

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Marines

O9OOOOH S pt 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN : OUT NO: INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CRDERS, ETC. : (20691, 9.0673, 917705, 890676, 859725, Negative contact: int which all position except for A sqd ambush vicinity: 1859725 at which was observed 3 VC. 2 were capturned and: iquestioned by interpretor. 1 was VCC, other other was VCS: 2 were capturned and questioned by interpretor. 2 was VCC, other other was VCS: 13d person was negative. VC & VCS were heli—evactto degt int 09.1230H, 1500 is 197275; F3 patrols base fr 090.50 to 091430H at 871760. Sign fr 09150CH to 90180OH. Parrol base at 874751. F3 has is 1946 for 19150CH to 90180OH. Parrol base at 874751. F3 has is 1946 for 19150CH to 90180OH. Parrol base at 874751. F3 has is 1946 for 19150CH to 90180OH. Parrol base at 874759, 875759, 090730 to 1947 for 1947 for 1948 for 1947 for 1948 for 1947 for 1948 f		TIME	e ciri		
: ::20691, 9:0673, 917705, 890676, 859725. Negative contact: :: at which all position except for A sqd ambush vicinity: :: :: id59725 at which was observed 3 VC. 2 were capturned and: :: : :: : :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :	TN .				* Ard ordin
: : tat which all position except for A sqd ambush vicinity: : : :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :	*		- 10	MOTHERIS, MESSAGES, CRIPERS, ETC.	:
: : tat which all position except for A sqd ambush vicinity: : : :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :	:		:	:820691, 950673, 917705,890676, 859725. Negative contact	:
: : :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::	:		:	at which all position except for A sad ambush vicinity	•
: : 2 were capturned and questioned by interr. Search for : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:		:	1859725 at which was observed 3 VC. 2 were capturned and	l :
: :3d person was negative. VC & VCS were heli-evactto Regt :at 091230H, :at 091230H, :str 09150CH to 90180CH, Fairol base at 874751. F 3 has :sad recon patrol to 879759, 872759, 875759, 090730 to :231330H 1525 : 9 iF, 1/1: Plan to screen & search village vicinity 908693: S :at first light on 12 S pt. 1710 :10 iF, 1/1: Plans to or for 11 Sep: 1 plat fr d to move : Div :patrol base at 905704. 4 hours prior to first 11 ght :will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 let :plat fr D will we to 921689 then pr or to first light : independent of 10 search village. On other hand :both platoons will move backto ILR. Ambushes for 11 Sep: 125 ill if to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hand :both platoons will move backto ILR. Ambushes for 11 Sep: sad size A 907736, 903717, B 966737.0 954675, D 9157019 1725 ill if I/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C talen under fire at: Secretary vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. :bend 2d fire them to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHM (3). Asfled fired E-9 rainds, hitting 1 US C in the hand. 1750 ill if I/1: Al moving fr IFB to check point 6. will establish Semblush E notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for the deevac. Pick up at 217175. 1Z accurs; will mark with if reen smoke 18224 ill if 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing unusual to report. Sep in the sample Closed. 18	:		:	:questioned by interpretor. 1 was VCC, other other was V	CS
: at 091230H. : Pr 2/3: F3 patrols base fr 090 50 to 091430H at 871760.: S : Fr 2/3: F3 patrols base fr 090 50 to 091430H at 871760.: S : Fr 091500H to 901800H. Fairol base at 87475L. F 3 has : sqd recen patrol to 879759, 872759, 090730 to 6 : 231330H 1525 : 9 F. 1/1: Plan to screen & search village vicinity 908693: S : at first light on 12 S pt. 1710 : 10 Fr 1/1: Plans to or for 11 Sep: 1 plat fr d to move 1 Div : patrol base at 90570A. A hours prior to first light : : will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 90769L. List : plat fr D will whe to 921669 then pr or to first light : : have to 91569. I ARVN platoon will move prior to first: : light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hand : both platoons will move backto 11R. Ambushes for 11 Sip : sdq size A 90773A, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157019 1725 : 11 Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire nt: S : cenetery vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. : Bend 2d fire theem to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go : into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired \$49 rands, hitting 1 US:0 : in the hand. 1750 : 12 Fr 1/1: All nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S- : nambush 6 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested hele for : inde-evac. Fick up at 2171715. 12 secure, will mark with : freen smoke : 13 Fr 2/3: 11 Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2239 : 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 00, M Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 : 15 Journal Closed. : All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported in the same of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported in the same of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported in the same of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported in the same of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported in the same of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported in the same of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported in the same of the	:		:		:
1500 : 8 :Fr 2/3: F3 patrols base fr 090 50 to 091430H at 871760.: 8 : :Fr 19150CH to 901800H. Fairol base at 874751. F 3 has : : :sqd recon patrol to 879759, 872759, 090730 to (: :231330H : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:		•		; t
: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :	7.500		:		:
: :sqd recon patrol to 879759, 872759, 875759, 090730 to (:231330H) 1525 : 9 iF. 1/1: Plan to screen & search village vicinity 908693: 8 int first light on 12 S pt. 1716 : 10 iFr 1/1: Plans to or for 11 Sep: 1 plat fr d to move : Bive ipatrol base at 905704. 4 hours prior to first light : will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 letter blat fr D will when the ether property of the ether to first light : wove to 915669. 1 ARVN platoon will move prior to first independent of the ether to 921689 then property of the ether independent inde	T200		: E	Fr 2/3: F3 patrols base fr 090 50 to 091430H at 871760.	: S
: :231330H : 9 iP. 1/1: Plan to screen & search virlage vicinity 908693: S : at first light on 12 S pt. 1710 : 10 :Fr 1/1: Plans to or for 11 Sep: 1 plat fr d to move : Div : patrok base at 905704. 4 hours prior to first light : : will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 let : plat fr D will we to 921689 then pr or to first light : : dove to 915689. 1 ARVN platon will move prior to first ! : light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hand : both platoons will move backto *IR. Ambushes for 11 Sip : sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157019 : Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire at S : cenetory vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. : Send 2d fire thear to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go : into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired E-9 rounds, hitting 1 US:C : in the hand. 1750 : 12 *Fr 1/1: At nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S- : ambush f notify of position. HIEU DUC requested helo for : ind-evac. Pick up at 2171715. 12 secure; will mark with : freen smoke 2224 : 13 *Fr 2/3: I Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S : Secure of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported : *All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective : areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported : by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:		:		:
1525 : 9 :F. 1/1: Plan to screen & search village vicinity 908693; S : at first light on 12 S pt. 1710 : 10 : Fr 1/1: Plans to or for 11 Sep: 1 plat fr to move : Div : patrol base at 905704. 4 hours prior to first light : will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 lett : will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 lett : blat fr D will we to 921689 then pr or to first light : inove to 915699. 1 ARVN platoon will move prior to first : light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hand : both platoons will move backto LR . Ambushes for 11 S p : sadq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157019 : Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire at: S : cenetary vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. : Send 2d fire there to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired E-9 rainds, hitting 1 US C in the hand. 1756 : 12 : Fr 1/1: All moving fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S-cambush & notify of position, HIEU DUC requested help for the end-evac. Fick up at 217175. IZ secures will mark with freen smoke : 12 : Fr 2/3: E Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2239 : Fr 2/3: Co no contact, nothing to report, no contact S 2359 : Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported thy all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:				
ist first light on 12 Spt. 1710 10 iPr 1/1: Plans to or for 11 Sep: 1 plat for to move : Div : patrol base at 905704. 4 hours prior to first light : will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 left plat fr D will move to 921689 then prior to first light : hove to 915689. 1 ARVN platoon will move prior to first : light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hand : both platoons will move backto LIR. Ambushes for 11 Sip : sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157017 1725 11 iFr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire at : Siccentery vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. : ibend 2d fire thear to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go : into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired E09 remins, hitting 1 USIC : in the hand. 1756 12 iPr 1/1: All moving fr IFB to check point 6. will establish Simbush inotify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ined-evac. Pick up at E171715. 1Z secure; will mark with ifreen smoke 2224: 13 iPr 2/3: 10 Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. Simple 2/3: 2/3 CO, N Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact Simple 2/3: 2/3 CO, N Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact Simple 2/3: 2/3 CO, N Co & LVTs nothing to report in respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported iby all units. The capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during this integral to the capture of three VCS was during the capture of the capture vCS was dur	າຮວຣໍ		• 0		
1710 :Fr 1/1: Plans to or for 11 Sep: 1 plat fr to move : Div : patrok base at 905704. 4 hours prior to first 11 ght : will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 let blat fr D will wave to 921669 then pr or to first light: blat fr D will wave to 921669 then pr or to first light: light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hand both platoons will move backto TIR. Ambushes for 11 Sip sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157017 1725 11 Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire at: Siccentery vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. Sicend 2d fire thear to pursue smiper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAL (3). Asfled fired Edg rainds, hitting 1 USIC in the hand. 1756 12 Fr 1/1: All moving fr IFB to check point 6. will establish Sambush E notify of position, HIEU DUC requested help for bred-evac. Pick up at 271715. 12 secure; will mark with freen smoke 2224 13 187 2/3: 11 Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. Signal and the closed. 2236 14 187 2/3: 2/3 CO, 11 Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact Signal units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	يو شار شد		: "	in 1/1: Fight to screen a search village vicinity 908693	
patrok base at 905704. A hours prior to first light: will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. List plat fr D will we to 921689 then prior to first light: hove to 915669. I ARVN platoon will move prior to first! light to 91 692 & 913696 to search villags. On other hand both platoons will move backto LR. Ambushes for 11 Sip sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157013 1725 111 Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C tagen under fire at! S cemetery vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. cemetery vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. bend 2d fire these to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAL (3). Asfiled fired 809 rainds, hitting 1 US 80 in the hand. 1"56 12 Fr 1/1: All nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S- ambush 8 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for hed-evac. Pick up at 8171715. 1Z secures will mark with freen smoke 12 Fr 2/3: F Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. 2224 13 Fr 2/3: F Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. 3 Jurial Closed. All units establish ambush sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	771¢		:10	The Plane to on for 11 Sone I plat for to make	. 194
will move to blocking position fr 903697 to 907691. 1 lat plat fr D will were to 921689 then prior to first light:	J_1 0		1	ipatrot base at 905704. A hours prior to first 14 cht	: :
plat fr D will whe to 921689 then prior to first light: wove to 915689. 1 ARVN platoon will move prior to first: light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hand both platoons will move backto "LR. Ambushes for 11 Sip sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737,C 954675, D 915701] 1725 11	:		:		524
index to 915689. I ARVN platoon will move prior to first:			:	plat fr D will we to 921689 then pr or to first light	:
light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other hard both platoons will move backto LR. Ambushes for 11 Sp sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157019 1725 II Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C tagen under fire at: S cenetery vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. Send 2d fire there to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired E-9 rainds, hitting 1 US:C in the hand. 1750 II Fr 1/1: At nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S-ambush 8 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ined-evac. Pick up at E171715. IZ secures will mark with freen smoke 2224 II Fr 2/3: If Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2330 Ib Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:		:	wove to 915689. 1 ARVN platoon will move prior to first	. 1
both platoons will move backto LR. Ambushes for 11 Sip sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157019 1725 11 Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire at Since tearly vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. 10 End 2d fire thear to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired 809 rounds, hitting 1 US C in the hand. 10 Fr 1/1: All nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish Simbush 6 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ined-evac. Pick up at 8171715. LZ secures will mark with freen smoke 2224 13 Fr 2/3: E Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. 2339 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, E Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact Simpler Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this			:	:light to 91 692 & 913696 to search village. On other ha	nid.
sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 9157019 1725 11 Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire at S cenetary vicinty 953676. No casualties at that time. Dend 2d fire thear to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired 549 rainds, hitting 1 US C in the hand. 1756 12 Fr 1/1: All nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S- ambush 6 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for the enexact Pick up at 2171715. IZ secures will mark with freen smoke 2224 13 Fr 2/3: H Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2339 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:		=	both platoons will move backto WLR. Ambushes for 11 S	מי
cemetery vicinity 953676. No casualties at that time. Send 2d fire there to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAU (3). Asfiled fired 809 rainds, hitting 1 US 10 in the hand. 1"50 II Fr 1/1: All nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish 8-ambush 8 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ined-evac. Pick up at 2171715. IZ secures will mark within freen smoke 2224 I3 Fr 2/3: If Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2330 Ib Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 Journal Closed. All units establish ambush sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:		:	sdq size A 907736, 903717, B 966737, C 954675, D 915701	9 -
Send 2d fire thear to pursue sniper(s) who appeared to go into 1A CHAU (3). Asfiled fired 809 rounds, hitting 1 US 10 in the hand. 1"50 12 Fr 1/1: At moving fr IFB to check point 6. will establish Sambush 8 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ited-evac. Pick up at 21/1/15. LZ accure, will mark with freen smoke 2224 13 Fr 2/3: H Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2230 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 00, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	1725		:11	Fr 1/1: Engrs with 1 fire team fr C taken under fire at	. i s
into 1A CHAU (3). Asfled fired Seg rainds, hitting 1 US C in the hand. 1750 12 Fr 1/1: At moving fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S-ambush 8 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ined-evac. Pick up at 21/1/15. 1Z secures will mark with freen smoke 2224 13 Fr 2/3: H Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2230 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2350 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:		:	cemetery vicnity 953676. No casualties at that time.	:
in the hand. 1"56 12 Fr 1/1: All nowing fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S-ambush 6 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ined-evac. Pick up at 2171715. IZ secures will mark with freen smoke 2224 13 Fr 2/3: If Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. 2336 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:		•		
1756 12 Fr 1/1: At moving fr IFB to check point 6. will establish S- ambush 8 notify of position. HIEU DUC requested help for ined-evac. Pick up at 8171715. 1Z secures will mark wibli freen smoke 2224 13 Fr 2/3: 18 Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2339 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, 18 Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:		•		' IC
ambush & notify of position. HIEU DUC requested helo for med-evac. Pick up at El71715. 1Z secures will mark wibling freen smoke 13 Fr 2/3: H Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2330 1/4 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	3.056	-	:10	and the state of t	* * * * * *
ined-evac. Pick up at El71715. 1Z secures will mark wibling freen smoke 13 Fr 2/3: 11 Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2339 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, 11 Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	3 20		*.l.<	in 1/1: At now mg if irb to eneck point b. Will estable	men 5-1
freen smoke 13 Fr 2/3: H Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. 2330 Jh Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	•		•	ined-ever Pick up at \$121715 17 common will work with	r u
2224 13 Fr 2/3: 11 Co no contact, nothing unusual to report. S 2230 14 Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, 11 Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	•		:		1
2230 1h Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO, H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no contact S 2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	2224		:13		: : s
2359 15 Journal Closed. All units establish ambsuh sites within their respective areas of responsibility Sporadic shipter fire reported by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	2230	;	3./ ₂	Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO. H Co & LVTs nothing to report, no conta	
* * areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported *	23.59	;	115		:
* * areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported *	:	:	:	:	;
* * areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported *	:		1 -	All units establish ambsuh sites within their respectiv	ė
by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this period.	:		I -	*areas of responsibility Sporadic snipter fire reported	1
period.	;		•	by all units. The capture of three VCS was during this	:
	:	,	*	·period.	
	•	•	•.	• •	
	•		•	• •	•
			:	- !	•
	•		:	1	:
	:	:			:
			:	;	:

PAGE TWO

s§

J~l 3d Marines

0001 10 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	The	• ero		
IN :	OUT			
0025:		1	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. : Fr 1/1: The 2d plt Co. "D" located (AT 033716)	<u>: P → T D</u>
:		: -		•
:		:	received tracer fire from carbines from two or more	B.
:	;	:	VC located (AT 931717). Fire was returned, it was believed one VC had been hit so area was illuminated	•
:		:	and search party went out with negative results.	∍a
:	;	:	One USMC was slightly WIA (non-evac) in this action	-:
:	:	:	Contact has stopped.	
0200:	;	2	Fr 2/3: "G" & "F" situation same, no contact	S-2, D
1105:		3	"Fr 2/3: "G" Co observed 3 VC. 2 w/auto wearons at	:
i			* 884/Y/ Wearing black PJ's and straw hats. "G" Co	:
			· 18 sending one squad w/one machine run after them	:
•			· One squad from mobile combat pathol is setting up	:
			· blocking position.	· s
1130 :	•	4	Fr 3/4: 1st Plt. JAC, repairing bridge in their	: -
•			'Village (Thuy Luong). 2d & 4th plts are conducting	:
•	:		patrols in their villages (2d Thuy Tan), (4th loc	:
·			' 50n/. 3d plt conducted a patrol and is now back	:
1230	:	,	in their CP in Thuy Phu.	' S
. الرغد		5	Fr 2/3: "G" reports negative results in search for	;
1645:	•	6	vo. But did capture 3 VCs. one old man and 2 woman	: 5
:	:	O	-11.171 Autousties - "D" Co has two at coord (9287) 5	·) a
1750:	:	7	and (937722). "A" Co. has one at coord (887714)	: S
1920:	:	é	Fr 2/3: F-1 ambush tonight at 836768.	្ន
:	:	Ŭ	Fr 2/3: G-3 at 854797 negative contact. Plans: Bas	ė
:	:		camp at 835798, ambush at 835796. Tomorrow night	•
1934:	:	9	base camp at 829788, ambush at 835787 and 849787.	: S
:	:	•	Fr 1/1: Co. is receiving fire from hill 22. HE has been fired. Flares have also been fired.	
L950 :	:	10	Fr 2/3: PA Team at Lay My 8 Sep. Value F-3: 1 VC	Div
:	:	-	Bn. located at 895886. Bn. Cmdr. is TO VAN DUNG.	•
:	:		They have 1-81mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, 3 heavy	•
:	:		machineguns, 1-Chez auto-rifle, 30 Automatic rifles	•
•	•	;	'1-3.5, 1-SKZ and other individual weapons. Each man	
	:	;	has yellow-green uniform and I black uniform. They	1
•	:		are preparing for an attack. One demolition plt.	;
•			will blow up road and bridges. 1 Co. will blook	:
	:		reinforcements. VC Co. Cmdr is DEO AE VAN. Remaind:	er
:			'OI Bn., Will attack Nam O bridge. Time is to be at:	
•	•		end of month. "E" will have 1 plt. ambush at	
:	·		8984, from 2200 to 1st light. "DREAM" will provide:	
:	:		transportation to position and will stay with ambust	1
040:	:	11	until their return.	S
:	:		Fr 2/3: H-3 negative contact, situation same. F-1:	
125:	:	12 :	negative contact. F-1 location 829771.	Div
/:	:		Fr 2/3: H-2 plt. to conduct search and clear missic to start 11070H will am land at approx coord: 924842	n
:	:	:	sweep to coord: 909838. Immediately thereafter "H":	•
:	:	2	move to coord: 913835 and search and clear areas to:	
:	:	:	903832. Will use DREAM units for movement. Operation	•
:	:	:	expected to last until 111400H. E-1 is unit establ-	•
÷	:	:	ishing ambush in GS 8984, tonight. Will remain in	
:	:	1	position until H (-) completes search and clear	
:	:	;	mission.	Div
125		13	Fr 2/3: F-1 patrol negative contact. F-2 fire team	
•	:	- :	OP/LP negative contact. F-3 one ambush OP/LP	
	:	:	negative contact.	S
:	_			
217	:	14 :	Fr 2/3: D-1 now across river and moving into	3

STAFF JOURNEL

U-1 3d Marines

0001 10 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		····			•	
<u>IN</u>	:	TJME CUT				:
	÷		÷		TO TO THE THE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL	<u></u>
2330	:		:	15	Fr 2/3: "F" & "H" - situation same, negative	:
2359	:		:	26	contact.	ំ ន
~509	:		•	16	JOURNAL CLOSED.	:
	:		•			:
	:		:		2/3 conducted search and clear mission. 1/1 received	<u>ت</u> ـ
	:	:	:		ing sniper fire. All units conducting partols and	
	:		:		ambushes in their assigned areas of responsibility	·:
	:	:	:		· •	:
	÷	:	:		;	:
	:	:	:		:	
	:	. :	:		-	:
	:		:	;		:
	:		:	:	:	:
	:	:	١,		L	:
	:	;	:		Į,	:
	ŧ	:	:	:		:
	1	:		:		:
	:	:	:	:	•	:
	:	:		2	l .	:
	:	:	•	:		:
	:	:		:	,	:
		•		:		:
	:	•				:
	:	:				:
	:			•		:
	:	•		•		<u>:</u>
	:	:		:		•
	:	:		:		•
	:	:		:		•
	:	:		:		-
	:	:		2	` `	
	=	:		:	3.	
	:	:		:	;	
	:	:		:		
	:	:		;	<u> </u>	
	:	:		:		
	:	•		:		<u>'</u>
	=	•		=		•
		•		•		· ·
;	•			:	- :	:
	•	•		•	·	
•	•				;	
		•		•.	•	:
•		•				

S-1 3d Marines

0001 11 Sep 1965 (TIME OPERAD)

	TIME	SEF		1
IN:	TUO	' : NO		AC 0
337 :		1	Fr 2/3: F-1 has patrol. F-2 has OP/LPs. F-3 has 1	;
1		:	ambush and 1 squad OP/LP. "G" & "E" situation same,	:
:		:	negative contact. H-3 & LVTs situation same, negative	:
:		•	contact.	S
0545 :		. 2	Fr 2/3: "E", "F" & "G" Cos situation same, no contact	
0815 :		3 4	Fr 2/3: H(-) commencing initial sweep.	: ន
0930 :		: 4	Fr 2/3: G-1 ambush at 886796. G-2 ambush at 892804,	•
			all squad size.	ំ ន
1112:		5	Fr 2/3: H(-) has completed sweep. Are starting 2d	:
:		•	sweep, now at 914833.	; Di
1210 :		6	Fr 2/3: F-1 will have 1 patrol from 1330 to 1700H	
		•	today. Checkpoint 1-847756, 2-843753, 3-839765.	; ន
1240 :		. 7	Fr 2/3: "H" Co. has completed both search and clear	•
•		:	mission. Present location 909831. Will proceed to Bn.	
			CP.	; Dī
L345 :		. 8	Fr 3/4: Last Nights Opns: 3-2-1, 1-2-1, 3-3-K, 1-3-L	:
:		:	conducted security patrols. 1-3-M established ambush	:
:		:	at 892102 and 3-3-M established ambush at 894094. 1st	•
:		:	plt "L" Co., conducted patrol vicinity 848082. Lifted	:
:		:	to base camp this morning. This morning, the JAC maintained security in their AOR's. At 1330, JAC w/	:
:		:	: H&S(-) set in blocking postion at 932158 for an ARVN	:
:		:	. sweep. "M" Co. departed for DA NANG and "I" Co., is	;
:		:	returning from DA NANG. Tonight: 3d plt., "L" Co.,	:
:		:	will truck to hill at 835144 and establish 48 hour	:
:		:	patrol base within the area. Bounded by G.L. 8084 and	:
:		:	O912 and conduct night ambush. will return to base	1
:		:	camp by patrolling to hill at 835144, then will board	:
1		•	trucks to BC. 2d plt., Recon, will lift to 902350 and	•
:		•	conduct ambush there. Will return at first light on	•
:		•	12 Sep by helo. 2d and 4th plts will establish night	:
:			ambushes in their areas of responsibility. 3d plt will	
:		•	establish night security in their CP. 1st plt. "K" Co.	•
:		:	will move by truck and foot and establish patrol base	:
:		•	within G.S.'s 9006, 9106 and 9206 for period of 48	:
		:	hours. Will conduct night ambush in that area. Will	:
:		:	return to base camp at 1st light on 14 Sep. 1 plt	
:		:	"L" Co. will establish ambush after dark within G. S.	ş
		:	8214, 8215, 8315 and 8314. Will return at 1st light.	:
:		:	(2 plt sized ambushes) "C" Recon will set plt OF	:
•		:	within G.S.'s 8006, 8007, 8106 and 8107. Will return	:
		:	to Bn. CP on 14 Sep. JAC will operate within CP area	:
		:	of responsibility all week. Monday, Recon Co. 1st and	
•		:	2nd plts and Hq Plt., will depart for DA ANANG. 3d plt	
•		:	Recon will continue operating in GS's 8106, 8107, 8007	1
		··~	and 8006. "K" Co. will continue to hour operations.	
			PAGE 1	

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Marines

0001 11 Spp 1965

	TIME	SER	THE THURS AFRICA CRICA CONDERG. THE	ACTI
IN :	OUT	NO	INCTORNIS, PESSIONS, COMMINS, 1910.	AU .
1345		: :	"L" Co. 1 plt will move by truck and foot and extab-	;
ont'd :		: :	lish patrol base within GS's 8010, 8011, 8110, 8111 for	ន
		: . :	48 hours. Fr $1/1$: "C" at 111355 friendly units at 941672 enemy	٥
1700		. 9	Fr 1/1: "C" at 111355 friendly units at 941672 enemy contact at 941672 near rice paddy. On sweep WIA caused	!
•		: :	by M-2 booby trap wire near La Chau.	Di
1000		10	Fr 1/1: "C" 111630 enemy at 938676 sniper round receiv	
1705		: "" ;	by right flank about 5 to 6 returned fire, no friendly	
:		:	casualties, no enemy casualties.	. D:
1750 :		111	Fr 2/3: F-1 has one ambush leaving at 2000 to set in	·
-,,,,,;		: :	ambush at 865775. Base camp located 839775 until 0530.	D:
1752 :		. 12	Fr 3/4: Addition to Sitrep: lst plt. "I" Co. mission	•
-1/~ ;		:	for bonight to move by foot to 905104. Set in my night	
:			ambush. Return to CP at 0630.	. D:
1930 :		13	Fr 1/1: Co. "C" received 8-10 rounds of sniper fire	, ,
:		•	from 2 VC in vicinity of AT 957676.	, D:
2220 :		14	Fr 1/1: Receiving sniper fire about 200 meters south	D:
			of Bn CP, G. S. 9471. Firing illumination.	· S
2240 :		115	Fr 1/1: All quiet.	: 5
2359		16	JOURNAL CLOSED	:
	•	: :	<u>. </u>	1
	•	:	: All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their	:
:	•	: :	e assigned area of responsibility. Enemy contact	:
		:	: light. 1/1 receiving sporatic sniper fire.	•
-		2	1	;
:		:	1	
:		:	:	•
:	:			•
:	:	:	: -	:
:	:		•	:
=	:		.	:
:	;		i 1	:
:	!	:		;
	i	:	•	:
	•		· 1	:
				:
			₹ ▶ ■	:
		1		:
	• •	\$:	:
•	•	:	;	1
		•	:	3
		:	:	
	!	:	;	
·	,	=		<u>. </u>

STAFF JOURNEL

S-l 3d Marines

0001 12 Sep 1965

	Torry TN	C1.130.7	k. Baranan da ang manggang mangga	
IN :	TIME:			:ACL
0125		1. 2	Fr 2/3: G-2 situation same, negative contact. Fr 1/1: At 0115, 1-2 "C" located at 956680 was	Div
:	:		engaged in a fire fight. Total of 10 grenades were thrown by enemy. Two of them landed in a fox hole on a 3.5, results 2 WIA which were med-evacd. Fire fight lasted approximately 1 hour. Company CO with	:
0339	;	3	(rein) squad is at position now. Fr 1/1: Company CO of "C" Co says VC strength approx 12 and seem to have come from La Chau (3).	Div
:		: :	There is also bell rining coming from La Chau (3) which seems to be some sort of signal.	: Div S
0400		4 5	Fr $2/3$: "G", "E" and "F" - negative contact. Fr $2/3$: "D" Co. is moving from AT 9371 to assembly area for sweep of Khuong My (2) this morning.	Div
0455 0730		6 7	Fr 2/3: G-1 is at the 100. Fr 1/1: "D" has surrounded Khoung My (2) and start their sweep.	Div ed S
0735		8	Fr 2/3: G-1 is in process of seeeping Trung Son. Negative contact.	Div
0755	•	9	Fr 1/1: Co. "D" incirclement of village (9169) complete. Tounnel found. ARVN fired into tounnel. Search continues - negative casualties.	Div
0950	•	10	Fr 1/1: D-2 at 0925 caught a VN with 1 locaded carbine magazine. Riding bike near village. Was taken to collection point.	:
1130		11	Fr 1/1: Med evac completed at 1110H. 3 evaced, 1 USAC treated at BAS. "D" still searching village. Have 2 VCs. 12 VC were in village last night, 5 still there this morning. D-2 wounded 1 and are	:
1940		12	still searching for him. Fr 2/3: "F" ambush activated. "A" negative contact	
2355		13	"E" negative contact. Fr 2/3: "E", E-2, "F" and "G" reported all quiet,	Div S
2359		1/4	negative contact. JOURNAL CLOSED.	: 5
:		: : :	All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned areas of responsibility. Light enemy activity, (mostly sniping) was reported by all	:
:		:	units.	3
:		:	• •	:
:		- :		•
:		:		•

S-1 3d Parines

	TIME :	COLOR		
TNI .				
IN :	OUT :		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:
0145	:		Fr 2/3: "E", "F", "G" and H-3 report no contact,	
	:		nothing unusual to report.	Div
0830	:	2	Fr 1/1: Patrol farthest point of advance (Hill 41	
	•		934663) (Hill 22 954667).	S
1040]	•	3	Fr 2/3: "G" Co. sent squad patrol out approximately	•
:			20 minutes ago. Patrol to go West to approximately	
•	•		882797. Will be out approximately 2 hours.	$\mathbf{D}\mathbf{i}\mathbf{v}$
1330 :	:	4	Fr 3/4: Security Patrols: 1-2-K, 1-3; -L and 1-1-L.	
	•		3-K position at 931064. Night position 2-L 820143.	
			Operations Today: 3-I relieved 1-K on OP 225. 3-K	
:	:		moved from night position xx to 891094. will move	
:			after dark. 2-L returned to CP by truck. 3-Recon	
	:		OP in vicinity 805075 and 808080. 1-2-Recon departed	l
:			for DA NANG. 1-3-I security patrol from 225 to	
:	:		:841085 and back to 225. 1-L moved by foot and truck;	
•	•		and set in patrol base in G.S. 8010, 8011 and 8110,	
:	:		8111. Plans for the 14th: 3-Recon return to CP by	
:	:		helo. E-K return to CP by truck. 2-K moved by foot	
•	:		and established night ambush G.S. 9009, 9109, return	L
:	:		CP at 1st light. 1-L continue night ambush from	
:	:		patrol base JA Co. operation in village. Operations;	
:	:		for 15th: 2-2-K moved by foot and established night;	
:	:		pmbush G.S. 9009, 9109, return CP at first light.	
:	:		3-L established night ambush in G.S. 8116, return	
•	:		to CP at first light JA Co. continues operation in :	
:	:		village. MIR- same.	S
1950	:	5	<u>Fr 1-1</u> : A-1 patrol is 100 meters east of last	
:	:		reported coord. Now located at 885716."A" Co. CO	
:	:		reports a 6x6 truck was driving down road a little a	fter
:	:		1900H and was fired upon by 6 sniper rounds vic	
	:	_	coord 923722.	S
5010	:	6	Fr 2/3: E-2 has reached position and set up ambush.	
	:		Situation same, no contact. "G" Co. ambushes had	
	:		been activated, situation same, no contact.	S
2135	-	7	Fr 1/1: G-3 received sniper fire and 1 grenade	
:			from La Chau (3) vicinity their position. "D" saw	-
	:		3 VC vicinity 939721, illuminated area, saw nothing.	S
XXXX	:	-4	I remains avacem	
2359	:	ક	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
2			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	:		All units maintaining partols and ambushes in their	
:	:		assigned areas of responsibility. Enemy contact	
:	:		very minor.	
:	:		;	
:	2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
:	:		:	
•	-			

S-1 3d Marines

0001 14 Sep 1965

	TIME	SER	*	
:	OUT		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	A COMPANIE
0115	1	1	Fr 1/1: Co. "C" received a couple hand grenades in	
	į	•	lst plt., position and are receiving fire from their	
	· ·		rear at La Chau (2). No report of casualties.	Div
0140:		2	Fr 1/1: Further info on previous entry, 2 VC came	
:	:	:	from La Chau (2), threw 4-5 grenades and small arms fire. Returned fire. No known VC casualties. 1	
:	:		USMC slightly wounded by shrapnel.	Div
01.55		3	Fr 2/3: All units report negative contact.	S
0205		4	Fr 1/1: "C" fire is slowing down. 1 VC possibly	
•	•		wounded. Fired 2 M-79 rounds at him, VC fled to	
(1255			PHOUC NINH (1) AT 941672.	Div
0355	:	5	Fr 2/3: "E", "G", "F" & H-3, negative contact. situation same.	s
0623	:	6	Fr 2/3: "G" all patrols in, negative contact.	Div
0740	:	ž	Fr 1/1: "D" Co. has one plt., in place in defensive	
	:	·	positions in Co. area. 2 squads are moving on foot	
•	•		to BEN TAI. 1 plt., on standby in "B" Co. area. 1	
:	:		squad riding tank enroute to objective. "C" Co.	
:	:		moved out at 0630 to link up with elements of "B"	
:	:		Co. Elements of C-1 moved position from Hill 22 to present position. C-1 (rein) is on Hill 22. C-2	
:	:		will replace C-1 when action in south begins.	s
0800	:	8	Fr 1/1: C-1 is on Hill 22, C-2 is following in	-
			trace of C-1 and lead elements are on Hill 22.	
	:		They have been directed to prepare to move into	
:	:		LA CHAU (5) and sweep the village on order. C-3 has	
:	:		crossed the LOD and is slowly following prescribed route. B-1 is on Hill 41. Reserve/reaction force,	
:	:		l plt., of "D" Co. is at AT 965711. 1 squad from	
:	:		"D" Co. is on tanks moving along prescribed route.	
:	:		At 0715 the tanks crossed the river. 2 other squad	
:			from "D" Co. are closing in on District Headquarters	•
:	÷		They will remain there and tie in with B-1 on Hill	
:	:		41. Only opposition encountered thus far is sporadic and ineffective sniper fire from vicinity AT 961669.	D2
1000	:	9	Fr 1/1: "A" released 2 VCS(cleared by interpreter).	אבת
2000:	:	,	Continuing search of BIEN THA. Believe patrol found	
•	:		papers of intelligence value. Papers being sent to	
•	•	•	Bn CO. C-3 at 953680. Tanks last position 910668.	S
1.045	:	10	Fr 1/1: C-3 will be moving out at 1300. Then will	
:	:	:	cross river heading south, while tanks and infantry	TS.4
13.00	:	11	will go east up the river. Fr 1/1: C-6: C-2 is moving toward LA CHAU (5).	Div.
	:		Receiving sniper fire from possible 2-3 snipers	
:	•	1	vicinity 958665. Noving plateon in on them now.	
	•	:	More info to follow.	Div
1155	:	12	$\frac{\text{Fr }1/1}{\text{1}}$: A-3 found a tunnel in vicinity 884713,	
:	:	:	blew tunnel up with grenade. In same location was a gate. They hooked a rope to the gate and pulled.	
:	:	;	detonating a booby trap attached to the gate. A-3	
:	:	:	is now at 900720.	Div
1230	:	13 .	Fr 2/3: E-2 patrol base at 917821. Patrol to check	
•	•		points (1) 918824 (2) 918828 (3) 915826. Depart at	
3440	:	٠,,,	1130Н.	S
1440;	:	\mathcal{D}_{i}	Fr 1/1: Patrol was crossing rice paddy when they	
3	:	:	saw the VC. 1 VC threw a grenade causing friendly casualties. 1 VC was KIA and his .45 cal auto weapon	
:	:	:	was recovered. A woman gave the alarm to the VC when	
			The state of the s	•••

1

PAGE ____

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Martines

0001 14 Sep 1965 (TEME OPENED)

	TIME		·	
<u> </u>	Ont	: NO	: "NC IDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	<u> 1635 - </u>
1440 :		:	she was the patrol. A tunnel was found in her house;	
continued:		:	1 booby trap was found and blown and also 3 bear :	
:		:	traps found. 1 man, woman and her 2 children now	
		:	waiting evac. :	Div
1630 :		: 15	: Fr 2/3: D-2 patrol base now at 918821.	S
1655:		: 16	$\frac{1}{2}$: F-3 just departed on patrol to 848758.	Div
1735 :	:	: 17	Fr 2/3: E-2 will move to new base camp at 912826:	
:		:	at 1800. Set up ambush at 908818.	Div
1851:	:	: 18	* <u>Fr 1/1</u> : "M" Cp at 967807.	Div
1900:	1	: 19	Fr 1/1: "C" at hill 22, lst plt. covering from :	
•	:	:	hill 22 to river. I plt on hill 41. I plt "D" at :	
:		:	: LA CHAU (2). 1 plt (-) at SAHARA. 1 squad(rein) at :	
:	;	:	: 932682.	D i .v
1920:	;	~~	: Fr 1/1: A-3 patrol now located at AT 915715.	Div
1930 :		~ _	Fr $1/1$: A-3 is setting up an ambush at 913714.	Di.v
2045	•	22	Fr 2/3: "G" ambush activated. "F" patrol is OP :	
:	:	:	i position for tomorrows operation.	ន
2100:	:	23	Fr 1/1: "A" CP at 921729. A-1 at 920735. A-2 :	
:			'921792, A-3 at 924732, "B" CP at 970743, B-1 at :	
:	:	;	'933662. B-2 at 967745 and 941755. B-3 at 973737. :	
:	;	•	: "C" CP at 945673. C-1 at 951665. C-2 at 956669. :	
:	:	}	*C-3 at 962669. "D" CP at 942719. D-1 at 940724.	
:	:		D-2 at 947673. D-3 at 933688 and 930678. "M" CP at :	
:		i	· 969712.	S
2150:	:	24	Fr 2/3: At 2050 H-3 observed ground and air flares	~
:	:	•	at ESSO refinery, at 2130 observed auto-rifle fire	
:	:		from ESSO, at 2135 requested illumination at	
:	:		925848, illumination was fired and are still firing.	Div. S-
2245	:	25	Fr Div: At 2200 request DA NANG, 12 rounds of 155	·
:	:	•	mm He were fired north and northeast of ESSO Tank :	
:	:		farm, illumination fired north of NAM O bridge.	
1	:		Determined by call to DA NANG after firing, that	
:	:		sniper fire at ESSO had stopped.	S
2359:	:	26	MONNAKA JOURNAL CLOSED.	_
:	:		:	
:	:	:	All units maintaining security patrols and ambushed	
•	:	1	in their assigned areas of responsibility, 2/3 and :	
:	:		3/4 negative contact. 1/1 receiving sniper fire.	
:	:	:	1/1 conducting sweep operation. Enemy contact was	
:	:	;	minor.	
:	:	;	Ç.	
:	:	;	\$	
:	:	;	¥	
:	:			
:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	, o	
:	:	;	\$	
:	:	:	:	
:	2	:		

()

S-1 3d Marines

_0001_15_Sep_1965____ (Lab CPEss_)

IN :	OUT	NO NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACA.
0125		1	Fr 2/3: H-3, "E", "G" and "F" all quiet.	S
0355:		: 2	Fr 2/3: "E", "F", "G" and H-3, nothing unusual to	
:		:	report. Negative contact.	ຮ
0400	;	3	Fr 2/3: E-2 situation same, no contact.	S
0558	;	; <u>4</u>	Fr 2/3: "E", "F", G-3 and "H" situation same, no	. ~
:	:	•	contact.	Div
0654	:	5	Fr 2/3: "G" Co. situation same, no contact.	Div
0705	;	6	Fr 1/1: C-1 is moving to sweep LA CHAU(5) at 0645.	
0730:	;	7	Fr 2/3: LWT's effecting river blockade today.	
:	:		Taking 4 tractors out of Le My and sending 3	
:	:	: :	tractors to replace them.	Div
0735:	. :	8 3	Fr 1/1: C-1 is moving out in southeasterly direction	
:	:	:	towards dam site. They will sweep northeast along	
:		: ;	river to LA CHAU (5).	Div
0930	:	9 :	Fr 1/1: C-1 now sweeping LA CHAU (5) is running	
	;		into many caves. Has taken 2 VCS's which they	
;	:	:	believe to have false documents.	S, i
0935	:	10	Fr 2/3: "G" has established LZ secured. 1st wave	٠, ١
-,,,,	:	:	landed. F-2 situation same, negative contact.	S
0955	:	n ;	Fr 1/1: M-1 now moving out from 929689 to 911686	D
-///:	:		to 915678 to 930677 to 929689.	s
1007:	:	12 :	Fr $1/1$. At 0955 C-1 found cave that was booby	S
1001:	:	: ٠٠	trapped with hand grenade. Destroyed same. M-1	
:	:	:	patrol relieved D-3 at District Headquarters. D-3	
:	:	:		
:	:	:	returned to their MIR. At 0955 M-3 moved to IA CHAU (2) to relieve D-2. D-2 will return to their MIR.	6
1025	:	13 :	Fr 1/1: M-1 has cleared KHUONG MY (1).	S Data
1050	:	ъ́.		Div
10,0	:	.т д ;	Fr 1/1: At 1023H M-1 picked up 1 VCS without ID card at 921689.	D4
1110:	:	15		Div
•	:	٠		
:	:	:	reports first basket of rice picked up by helo,	
:	:	:	harvest continues. "E" reports artillery rounds	
:	;	:	impacting at 888853, check out artillery and NGF. Co CO saw red smoke in impact area.	
1115 :	:	16 :		ន ន
1205	:	17	Fr 1/1: 2 woundedVCS being med-evaced from 915678.	S
	:	18:		3
1330:	:	ъ.	Fr 3/4: SITREP: At 140700H a detail of S-2 scouts	
:	:	:	went to 839133. Set OP there, ETR is 160800H. Last	
:	:	:	Night: L-2-2, L-1-1, K-3-1,K-1-3 security patrols.	
:	:	:	JAC - security patrols in village. Night positions:	
:	:	:	"K" 891102; "L" 803114. Today: 1-3 ambush at GS	
:	:	:	8116. K-2 ambush in GS 9009. ETR for both - first	
:	:	:	Might. Recon Co. is in reserve today. Plans: Thur.	
:	:	:	K-I will move by truck and foot to secret patrol base in CS 9005 Clos 9205 L-2 move by truck and	
:	:	:	base in GS 9005, 9105, 9205. L-2 move by truck and	
:	:		foot to patrol base at 831119 and conduct ambushes in GS 8013, 8012, 8112, 8113. Recon-2 to establish	
:	:	ν		
2	:		secret OPs in GS8008, 8009, 8108, 8109. Fri: K-1,	
:	:	:	L-2 and Recon-3 will continue operations in given	
:	":	:	areas. Artillery: 18 H&I, 6W/A. 9 check rounds on	
:	:	:	suspected positions, Ammo: 155mm - 49 HE, 105mm -	T\4 =
1175	:	10:	34 HE, 14 Smoke, MIR: same.	Div
1415	:	19 :	Fr 1/1: At 925685 M-1 received automatic fire from	
:	:	:	a house. 1 VCS ran out of house, then back in and pa	itrol
:	:	:	received another burst of fire. 2d VCS ran out of	
:	:	:	back of house and was pursued by a fire team at same	•
:	:	:	time, patrol received fire from 200-300 meters to	
	:		southwest. Entered house, found nothing. 1 USMC WIA	_
			slightly, by panji trap, evac not needed.	S

1 1

. 4

S-1 3d Marines

(TIME OPENED)

	4) Trumo	Cardo	
:		: SER : NO	
1430		20	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. Fr 1/1: Popular Forces at LA CHAU (4) at base of
: ۲۰۰۰		: ~0	hill 22 and 1/1 S-3 is informing all friendly units
:		. \$	of this.
1520		21	Fr 1/1: Sitrep: General Summary: 1/1 continued to
:			conduct offensive and defensive operations in
•		:	assigned TAOR. Bn (-) is defending along MIR. 2 plt
:		:	are defending Hawk missle site in N.E. sector. One
:		:	squad is defending pass 939754. 1 Co. (Rein) with 2 rifle plts. (Rein) are tied in with "G" Co. 2/9 at
:		:	left boundary of TARO and is in defensive positions:
		:	et coord 929688, 936664, 956667 and at 945673. Co.
:	•	•	"C" (rein) with 1 plt. (rein) and Co. "M" with 1 plt
:		:	(rein), Co. "B" with 1 light section of ONTOS and
:		:	l light section of tanks continues to consolidate
:		:	defensive positions at phase line orange. lst Plt. Co. "C" swept S. E. of hill 22 to dem site and is
:		:	sweeping N. E. to LA CHAU (5). Bn maintains an offensive
:		: :	posture by conducting extensive day and night combat
•		• :	patrols and night ambushes within TAOR. Co. "A"
:		;	continues aggressive combat patrols (see Frag Order.
:		:	.7-65). Co. "A" swept BINH THAI and NINH AN results
:	:	:	1 VC KIA and 4 captured. 1 friendly KIA and 2 WIA.
:			Ambushes were established by this patrol in vic of . 913714, with no contact. The patrol returned to Min
	:	.	at 150800H. Co. "B" established a night ambush in
•	,	:	vic of 953739, no enemy contact was made. The Bn.
:	;		executed Op Order 126-65. 1 Plt(rein) of Co. "N" is
:	:	!	presently on a combat patrol - routes previously
:	:	:	submitted. Patrol apprehended 2 VC's at coord 924689 and called for med-evac of 2 wounded VCS's, at
:			915678. Activities: Operations: (1) At 141315H, 3d
:	;	•	plt(rein) Co. "A" while on combat patrol sighted
:			.4 VC in rice paddy at coord 907711. VC were fired on
:		!	and maneuvered upon. One wounded VC threw a grenade
;	:		in vic of fire team wounding 3 friendly. 2 VC escaped.
:	:		3 friendly WIA, one died enroute to hosp., 1 VC KIA, 1 VC weapon taken. (2) At 141323 Co. "C", 1st plt.
			swept through LA CHAU (4), 2 VC in village with man,
	•		wife and son. VC threw grenade and killed wife and
:	:		son, and escaped. No friendly casualties. The dead
:	:		were helo evacuated. (3) At 141425H Co. "A" reported
:	:		l woman gave alarm for VC. Uncovered tunnel in hut. Found 1 booby trap, 3 bear traps in village of NINH.
:	:		AN. During sweep of village no friendly casualties.
:	:		The man, woman and child in the hut were help evac.
:	:		(4) At 150645H Co. "C" let plt moved out to sweep .
;	:		LA CHAU (5). (5) At 150940H Co. "C" 1st plt is now .
:	:	:	sweeping IA CHAU (5), are running into many caves, have taken 2 VCS's. At 150955H, Co. "C" lst plt
:	:		came to a cave that was booby trapped with hand
:	:		grenade. Booby trap was destroyed. No friendly
:	:		casualties. Aerial search continues. (b) PAIROLS:
•	:	:	(1) At 141705H Co. "A" plt(rein) established its .
•	:		PPB in vic 915715. At 150700H Go. "A" plt(Fein)
:	:	;	returned to MR, negative contact. (2) Co. "A" plt
•	:		(rein) continues aggressive combat patrols in AOR. No enemy contact during reporting period. (3) At
	:	•	150852 Co. "M" squad(rein) started combat patrol in:
-			The state of the s

S-1 3d Marines

0001 15 Sep 1965

	THE:	SER	· ·
IN :	OUT :		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1520 :	;	:	: CHAU MY (1) (3) and (4) and THUOC MIH (3), AMBUSHES,
Contd	:	:	: (1) 141930H Co. "A" plt (rein) established ambush in
:	:	:	: vic 913714, negative contact. (2) 142000H Co. "B" :
•	:	}	established a squad sized ambush in vicinity 952729,
:	:	:	: negative contact. (5) Changes in location of Hq - :
:	:		: none. (6) Changes in or establishment of new OP's-:
:	:		none. Training: Class in ambushes in Lessons Learned
:	:		patrol action were conducted. How working on scounting
:	:		and patrolling. Plans: Co's "A" and "D" will helo:
:	:		Lift I pit, anaxement(-) into separated areas of
:	:		responsibility and will conduct 48 hour combat :
:			: patrols throughout AOR. AOR "A" bounded by 840695 :
	:		to coord 900695 to coord 900730 to coord 840730.
:	:		AOR "D" bounded by coord 870650 to coord 910650 to:
:	;		coord 910690 to coord 870690. BTD 160700H. ETR :
:	:		181600H patrol routs overlay to be submitted sep-
:	:		aretely. Co. "D" will establish a squad Orein) ambush
:	:	1	at 921719. To be in position by 152000H. Co. "C"
:	:		(min) continues to consolidate defenses on Phase
;	:		line Orange and will continue to search and clear
:	;	1	ivillages east and southeast of hill 22 in zone of
:	:	1	action. (9) MISCELLANEOUS: MIR 95% individual
;	:	;	positions. 90% wire.
1600 :	:	22	Fr Div: 4.2 Battery will remain at PHU BAI when :
	;	;	: 155 selfprobelled are delivered. : 3.
1630 :	:	23	Fr 1/1: 2d Plt "C" on hill 22, 1st plt "C" down in:
:	:	:	river. Have completed sweep of LA CHAU (5). "B" has
:	:	:	completed sweep on left side of road and is return.
:	:	:	ing to hill 41. B-1 has returned from sweep of hill
	:	:	41 and is coming to hill 22 with 2 prisoners.
1700 :	:	24	Fr 1/1: Med-evac at AT 948720 completed at 1700H.
	:	;	One ARVN and two civilians.
1705	:	25	Fr 1/1: Changing 2 plt around. 3d plt "M" Co. to
•	;	:	hill 41 to relieve 1st plt of "B" Co. Co. "B" 1st :
:	:	- 1	plt will move to IA CHAU (2). KKXXXXX :
1810	•	26 :	Fr 2/3: "F-1, F-2 & F-3 will return to their respect-
•		•	tive platoon positions tonight. G-2 establishes
		:	patrol base in the same generalarea from which it :
	:	;	has been operating for the last day or so. G-2 will
:	•		return to "G" Co. CP tomorrow morning. Will be :
:	:		replaced by a plt that will establish positions at
•		•	(1) 858784, (2) 862774, (3) 864766. Will provide
•			security for LZ from which rice will be lifted
050 .	•	2H .	east ward. LZ located at 866776.
1858 :	:	27 .	$\frac{\text{Fr } 1/1}{2}$: M-6 at M-3 position (934663).
L930 :	:	28 :	Fr 2/3: E-2 has left on patrol with patrol base at
.940 :	:	20 .	919805. : Di
.740 •	:	29 :	Fr 2/3: G-2 patrol base at 834787 with ambush at
:	:	•	835783. F-1 and "F" CP group at "F" Fort. F-2 and 3
:	•	•	still enroute to platoon CP. "F" ambushes cancelled
.945	:	30 :	due to late return of units.
- 74ノ ・		: بر	Fr 1/1: "G" Co. reports last strafing run by Brl
:	:	•	rounds struck in tree line to rear of LA CHAU (2)
:	:	:	which is occupied by ARVN. Also, District Headquarters
0000 1	•		reports that there are PF at 928716.
000		31 :	Fr 1/1: About 1500 ARVN were moving toward 1A CHAU
•	:	•	(3) when VC apparently saw them coming. Estimated
-	•	•	8-9 VC crossed river and fired on ARVN. Some of VC
•	7	•	rounds hit USMC positions at 954669 near Hill 22.

1

Contract

S-1 3d Marines

OOO1 15 Sep 1965 (TLAE OPENED)

:	TLE	: SER	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	
IN	out	: NO	JIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:A311
2000		:	USMC returned fire on VC at 959680. During firing	•
contd .		:	one of District Headquarters informers was wounded	:
2030		: 00	in leg.	Div
2030		32	Fr 2/3: ARVN reported to H-3 that there are VC at	
2058		33	924867. Requested illumination; 2/3 will fire. Fr 2/2: E-2 all quiet, negative contact.	: S-2
2140	:	34	Fr 2/3: H-3 reports that ARVN and VC exhanged fire	: `
:	,		on North side of bridge. VC broke contact and with	_:
0000			drew to North. No more illumination requested.	S-2
2230	:	35	Fr 1/1: C-6 reports "C" Co. Fired 6 rounds at what	
:	. :	:	appeared to be a man on their left flank. Also on hill 22, one grenade was thrown at what appeared	
:	:		to be a man, Negative results. D-5 reports that at	4
:		•	2210, 2 men on OF in vicinity 941721 opended fire	:
			at suspected enemy movement. No enemy contact.	ំន
2358	:	36	Fr 2/3: 11-3, "E", "F" and "G" Co's are in defensive	•
2359	:	37	positions, all quiet, no contact. JOURNAL CLOSED.	Div
~	:	: ۱	COMMAN CLOUDS.	:
•			All units maintaining an offensive posture by	:
	:	:	conducting patrols and ambushes in the Tactical	8
:	:	•	Area of Responsibility. Nemy contact was light.	:
•	:	:		• :
:	:	:		:
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	•		
:				
:	:			
:	:	;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.
	:	:	:	
:	:	:		
:	:	:	·	
:	:		•	
	:	:	:	
		:	:	
:	•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
:	:	•	•	
:	:	:		
:	:	:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	;	:	:	
:	•	:	: -	
:	:	:	•	
:	:	:	• ·	
:	:	:	:	
3	•	•		

S-1 3d Marines

1600001H Sept 1965

: TIME: SER: OUT: NO: INCIDENT. MESSAGES. ORDERS. ETC. O210: 1	12 32 3
0210 : Fr 2/3: E,E2 G & F situation same, neg contact of the first Hos reports approximatel rounds fired fr some type automatic weapon in	
0525 2 Fr 1/1: Hue Duc Dist Has reports approximatel rounds fired fr some type automatic weapon in	t : Div
rounds fired fr some type automatic weapon in	y 20 : Div
: 'Chau (1) area. No actiontaken, no fritendly cas	ualties.
0655 : 3 : Fr 2/3: G reports neg contact, all quict. Fl	report:Div
: Cl froup is nowin position.	:
0915: 4: $\frac{\text{Fr } 2/3}{3}$: G2 coming intthis morning G1 is goin	g out: S
and assuming position at 858784, 862773, 86376	6, they
inil provide security for nice paddy in vic of	866775
: :F2 has moved into position at 854851, 874751,	880764
will provide security for rice paddy at 866760	
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
ito the of 672761 where it will be held to 9007	
0925: 4 Fr $2/9$: We are rece ving small arms fire fr th	
side of the riv r. We have been unable to con a	
determine the cause of the fire, Req 1/1 come	up on
: : Bn TAC NET as previously agreed, so that we ca : effect coor.	
	heen: Ding
0945: 5 Fr 1/1: Now have contact with G 2/9. There has in firing for 90 min C3 moving to join with 2/9	et. desi
at 95% 58.	ato domi
1000: 6 : Fr 1/1: Co C is now tied in with 2/9/	Div
1135: : 7 : Fr 1/1: The Co D patrol is at AT882652 searchi	
vill. Their checkpoints willbe A 888166 B 882	652. :
C 891659 and D8988664. Patrol reports that ar	
rounds were outside of vill andon target.	:
1330: : 8 : Fr 3/4: SITREP: 1-1K 2-3-k 3-2-k, 1-1-L secu	rity : S
: patrols. All JAC plats maintained security in	AOR 's
i i Co &d Flat conductedambush at 938160 returne	d lt:
i light t is morning. K 2nd plat conductted abby	
inight at 882337 and returned at lat light this	
A Brescout team of a men and maintained an OP	at :
E39134 returned at last light. OF TODAY: JAC p	
will be at operating in their AOR's. 1-3-3 com	
patrol to 839085 and returned. Tonight K w/1 p	lat will
move be foot and truck to 9005, 9015, 9205 for	
They will conduct night ambushes in that area	
return to BC at 18 Sep L Co 1 plat toBC on 19	Sep:
after comng fr vic of 8312.	
1515 9 Fr 1/1: A Co patrol as searched Cao Surg (2) i	
nothing but women and children no men. Ticked	
possible in all idence papers with Vietnamese wrong them, licked up yellow flag with red stripe.	വാന് ത്രോ
i i middle, 3 % by 3 % shill no enemy contact.	
1530 10 Fr 1/1: A Co 3 sqd ambsuh at coord 902725. C C	0 2 : 8
1530 IO Fr 1/1: A Co 3 sqd ambsuh at coord 902725. C C E.gd ambush at coord 950c 50. A Let sqd ambush at	cooste
: '\$ 2589. 13 sqd sizeu sabush ac coord 923050 i	വാദേഹം പോടന്
at coord 917708.	
1535 11 Fr 2/36 G-1 found small camp site with clothing	: 5-2
tobecco, oil Jamp and medicine. Also fresh foot	
ileading away at 863773.	. 8
15/5 12 Pr 1/1: A rade contact with VC presently in vil	2 01 8
Find Thei near hill 26, 8871. licked up / VCS h,	cei ced
grad arms fr3-4VC At hours plane; to arbuch fo	
to 1 lt 2 plats percent sens error - rove to lig	
ground. Saturday all combling the gree.	•
1930. 13 Pr 1/1: 10 Co found a granade boody trap at 927	€90 }ts ##v =
Feing Cestingset news	:

PAGE CYE

S-1 3d Marines

(TIME OPENED)

	-:	TIME	: SER	4	Die angegere andere en alle
TN	<u>:</u>		: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:A jii
3 5 5 C	:		: 1(7,X3 :	widdling down the end of a sail stick and placed it where a pin should be with a string on the end	Div
23.70	:		. 25	in the transfer was US rake. Fr 1/1: 0 3 received 1 round sniper fore but could	inot S
2205	** ** ** **	:	16	determine direction it come from the fortomorrow. Fr 1/1: Following pats are planned for tomorrow. Bl 2 sqds at 1st light to move south to grid line 63 and return at 1,400; M3 2 sqds south along grid line 93 to grid line 62 and return 1,400. C-2 sqds south to Duyen Son (3) sweep vill them north to day	ំ ន ៖
	:	, ;	17	Fr 2/3: 8-2, F-1, F-2, F-3 rething to report no contact.	ា ្នៃទី
S400	:	:	1.6	Fr 1/1: C reports 1 man WIA by hand grenadeat 2340 Sight fragments in knee, no need for med-evac at present, will evac in morning. VC threw hand grenade into foxhole at 957660.	: Div
2400	:	:	1.9	JOURAL CHOSED.	*
	: :	:		All units maintaining an offensive posture be conducting patrois and amosunes in the Tactical Are of acsponsibility. Enemy contact was light.	: : :
	:	: :		; ; ;	: :
	:	:			:
	:	:			:
	:	:			•
	‡ ‡	:		: :	:
	:	:		! :	:
	:	:	:	: :	2 \$
	:	:			:
	:	:	:		: :
	:	:	:		:

I

I

S-1 3d Marines

0001 17 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN	: TIME : OUT	: SER : NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: :ACTIO
0105	-	1	Fr 2/3: "F" and E-2 situation same, no contact.	
0200	: •	: <u>2</u>	Fr 2/3: "G" Co, situation remains the same,	. Div
	•	•	negative contact.	s
0407		3	Fr 1/1: "C" Co. reports 10 rounds to left front	:
	:	:	: (953667). Fire was returned. Received no more fire.	;).
0530	:	: ,	No casualties, all secure.	Div
0750	:	: 4	Fr $\frac{2}{3}$: "F" situation same. H-3 situation same. "E" and E-2 same.	: _
0620	:	: : 5	Fr 1/1: Patrols at first light: M-3 to 930620.	ຸຣ
	•	;	B-1 to 944630. C-2 to 953652.	: . s
0715		. 6	Fr 1/1: M-3 patrol left at 0700. B-1 patrol left	
odor		: _	et 0715. C-2 patrol left at 0540.	: s
0805	• !	; 7	: Fr 2/3: G-1 patrol move base camp at 842785 -	:
0820		. 8	: checkpoint (1) 861763 (2) 847777.	. S
00~0			: Fr 1/1: C-1 in blocking position on west flank of Du Sang (3). G-2&3 sweeping from present location	:
:	•	•	to 953652. B-1 at 942641. B-2 sweeping toward G-3.	:
			A-2 patrol of village at Ben Thai.	. s
0835	:	. 9	: Fr 1/1: At 0800 A-2 picked up 2 VCS in village of	• -
:	:	;	Bien Trey. No ID. 50 and 22 years old. Heli-evac	:
0920	:	10	at 890710.	. S
•,-•	:		. Fr 1/1: C-6 at 941937, moving north. ETA Bn CP is 1200H. C-2 sweeping Dun Yen Son (3) (AT 955655).	:
:	•	! !	M-3 patrol at 923635. Good trails in area, no	•
:	:		contact with VC.	ន
1015	:	11	: Fr 3/4: Continuing search for Marine lost while	
1055	:		crossing river last night.	ន
1055 .	:	12 13	Fr 2/3: "E" patrol back at CP.	S
	:	ر.د	: Fr 1/1: C-2 and elements of C-3 have returned to positions. S-1 and S-3 have returned to positions.	
:	•		Caves were blown at Duyen Son (3). Negative contact	- S
1235	:	14	<u>: Fr 1/1: At 1200 D-1 reports completion of clear</u>	• •
1010	;	٦.	and search of Phouc Ninh (6). No enemy contact.	S
1319 ;	:	15	: Fr 2/3: E-2 patrol returned to CP. G-1 observed	
:	:	:	5 VC, they ran west from 847777. G-1 swept village and found one house that had 80 pounds of rice.	
•	•		House at 945776. Rice destroyed.	s
1330 :	:	16	Fr 1/1: D-1 directly in front of La Chau (2) at	b
	;	;	edge of village. M-3 at 935678.	s
1400 :	:		Fr 3/4: SIREP: Patrols: K-2-2, K-3-3, L-1-2,	
:	:	•	L-3-1. Last night Recon lifted to 831084 moved to	
:	:	:	800098 set in OP. 12 was at 803124. While crossing river 1 man was lost at mid-river. 1 squad searched	
•	•		side and I west side. At lst light continued search	east
:	;		for man. Found body at 912070 at 1040. Lifted body.	
:	:	:	to "A" med. K-1 moved back to night position and	
:	:	:	Lifted to CP. L-2&3 moved to 922105, returned to	
:	:	:	CP by truck. K-1 now trucking to 877100 this evening	3
:	:	:	will set ambush in GS 8807. At 0705, Recon plt saw. 5 VC move into position at 796099. At 0840 fired on	
:	:		them. Searched area and found fresh blood and 1	
:	:	:	bloody poncho. No confirmed VC casualties. Moved to	
1	:	:	810104 and lifted back to CP. S-2 scouts will truck	
:	:	:	to 885093 set in a secret OP at 870058. ETR: 190600H	I.
:	:	:	L-2 moved from night position to patrol base at	
:	:	:	first light. After dark will set ambush in area of operations. JAC has all 4 platoons working in	
•	•	- 1	attachment of the set of the coole working in	
:		•	village. Will remain in village overnight for secur	4 1 1.17

(}

()

S-1 3d Marines

0001 17 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN :	TIME			
	001	: NO		الشاكسك
1400		:	Saturday: L-2 return to CP. L-3 will establish an	
Contd		:	ambush in grid squaes 8014, 8015, 8114 and 8115.	
:		:	K-1 will return to CP. K-3 will conduct ambush in	
:		:	GS 9003. Recon Co. is in reserve status. JAC cont-	
:		2	inue security of village. Sunday: "I" plt ambush	
:		•	in GS 9005. 1 squad of "K" will have daylight security patrol to Vicinity 820080, will lift to	
:		:	CP. Recon will stay in reserve.	e
1540		18	Fr 1/1: B-1 back from patrol. Saw no men all day,	S
•		:	only women and children. Attitudes ranged from	
•			moderately friendly to indifferent. New patrol base	
	• •	•	will be at 894665.	S, S-2
1710	,	19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	s
1830		20	Fr 2/3: "F" squad size ambush at 898773 from	
:		;	172030H to 170530H. F-1&2 test fired all weapons	
3000			180900H.	S
1835	:	21	Fr 2/3: E-1 ambush at 893825. E-2 ambush at 903821.	
1840 :		22	E-3 patrol departed and is now at checkpoint #1.	S
1040	:	. ar	Fr 2/3: Recon "A" was brought under fire at 877833.	
1845	:	23		S
1925	:	24	Fr 2/3: E-3 is at checkpoint #2. Fr 2/3: "H" has completed beach sweep and is	S
_, ,	:		setting defensive positions.	s
1930	•	25	Fr 1/1: D-1 patrol base at 905669, D-3 patrol base	5
	:	_	at 890660. M-3 ambush at 935646, "A" (rear) ambush	
	•		at 903725, A-2 patrol base at 888716. A-2 ambush	
:	:		at 888712. "C" ambush at 958658.	div
1950 :	:	26	: Fr 2/3: "H" all quiet.	S
2130 :	:	27	: Fr 1/1: Ambush while enroute to its site observed.	_
:	:		: 10 VC, they set a hasty ambush vic AT 918688 and .	
:	:		engaged the 10 VC. They believe they killed 3. but	
:	:		: initial search of area did not locate them. Search :	
:	:		of area continues. Ambush vicinity of Khuong My (2):	
:	:		: (AT 914695) sighted 3 VC, fired on them. Lost	
	:		contact. Do not presently know results. Plans for	
:			:tomorrow - "C" Co. intends to continue search and : clear operations forward of Phase Line Orange. At :	
•	•		: 0445, B-1 located at La Chau (2) will move into a :	
:			Blocking position vicinity of AT 944635. C-1 will:	
:	:		: move through the left flank of B-1 at first light :	
:	:		and move to AT 945635 and then sweep north into	
:	:		C-2 position clearing the village as they move.	
:	:		. Sweep will terminate at the dam site. At the comp-	
:	:		: Letion of the sweep Bel will revert to OPCON "M" :	
2210 :	•	20	: Co. and occupy defensive positions vic 936645.	S
2238 :	:	.28 29	: Fr 2/3: "H" Co. situation same, no contact.	S
2300 :	:		: Fr 2/3: "G" Co. (Fwd) no contact, situation same.: Fr 2/3: E-3 established base camp 1 and ambush 1.	S
->	•	J 0	: Fr 2/3: E-3 established base camp 1 and ambush 1.: Negative contact.	0
2345 :	:	31	: Fr 1/1: At 1945, "M"-B-1 moved out and proceeded alo	S
:	:		south side of hill running from coord 9269 to 9369.	n ig
:	:		: Moved around hill and established ambush at 919692;	
*	:		: because of better terrain. Ambush was set in by 2100.	
;	:		: Mike 1-A followed on no th side of same hill. Out	
:	:		: across crest of hill at 922690. Moved along trail :	
•.	:		: toward river. Tentative ambush was at 912685. As	
:	:		: patrol approcahed river. at least A (possibly 10) :	
			men were seen along trail on opposite side of river,	

S-1 3d Marines

0001 17 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	TIME	: SER		
Lv		: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	54)
2345		:	A hasty ambush was set up as it became apparent	P.
Contd:		:	that the VCS waren't coming closer. Opended fire	:
:		:	at approximately 100 meters. "M"-1-A thought he	:
:		:	saw VC's go into grove of trees. Checked area with	:
-		:	no results. There was a building in the grove.	•
•		:	"M"-1-B saw 3 men on path moving northwest across	:
-		•	river. Fired at them and patrol leader saw one man	•
		:	get up and run toward previously mentioned grove.	:
:		:	Fired at him with no apparent hits. Area was searched with negative results. Both patrols	:
:		:	returned to respective ambush sites and 81 illum-	:
:	•	:	ination was fired. "M"-1-A patrol leader thought	:
:		1	he saw movement on far side of paddie approx 400	:
•		:	meters. After illumination was completed, both	:
•		:	patrols returned to Sierra OP traveling east along	:
			same hill. Arrived Sierra OP at 2225.	Div
2359		32	JOURNAL CLOSED.	•
:		:	All units maintained an offensive posture by	:
:		:	patrolling and setting ambushed. Enemy contact	:
:		:	' was light.	:
:		:		:
:		:	:	:
:		:		:
•		:	•	.
•		•	•	•
:		:	;	- :
:		:	:	:
:		:	:	:
2		:	•	•
		:	;	:
:		•	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
		•	•	•
		:	•	:
:		:	· •	:
:		:	:	:
:		:	•	:
:		:	:	:
:		:		.
:		:		
:			ī •	•
•		:	•	:
:		•	•	:
:		:	:	
:		:	:	:
=		:	·	:

S-1 3d Marines

0001 18 Sep 1965 (TY OPENE)

127		: SER	
<u> 4.14</u>	: OUT	: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
0140	:	: 1	Fr 1/1: C-2 received 10-12 rounds of sniper fire at
	:	:	coord 955661. Fire was returned, no further action:
	;	:	No friendly casualties. : Div
0150	:		Fr 1/1: C-2 & C-3 received 6-7 rounds sniper fire:
	:	:	from vicinity Duyen Son (2), fire was not returned,:
	\$:	no friendly sasualties. Div
0415	:	: 3	Fr 2/3: H-3 situation same, negative contact.
0600	:		Fr 2/3: E-3 situation same, negative contact. S
0845	:	: 3 :	Fr 2/3: E-3 has reached checkpoint #3 at 878317. Div
0915	:	: 6 :	Fr 1/1: D-1 patrol finished sweep of Doug Bick,
- //	:	: ` ;	negative contact. Doug Bick (1) does not exist. Now
		: ;	sweeping An Nohn (2). A-3 ambush xxp patrol returned:
	:	:	
0955	:	1 7 3	
ررون	:	; ' ;	resident to the control of the contr
1045	:	1 8 1	
1047	:	: " :	
777 <i>E</i>	:	: 9 :	2 USMC casualties. Req med-evac. CO, D
1115	:	. 9	Fr 1/1: C-1 receiving intense fire from vic of AT
	:	:	955636, have requested UHLB's. Must be approved by
2016	:	: 30	9thMar, it is in their area. Div
1245	:	10	Fr 2/3: Squad from H-1 has completed sweep of
7200	:		beach. Are boarding vahicles to return to 2/3 CP. Div
1300	•	; n	Fr 3/4: SITREP. Security night patrols: 3-2-K, 1-3-K,
	•	:	3-1-L, 2-3-L. Night positions, K-1, 895082. L-2
	•	:	815122. Scout 870058. Todays Ops: K-1 first light
		•	return to CP. L-2 return CP by truck. 3dPlt "K" will
	• :		establish night ambush GS 9003, return first light.
•	•		l-"I" establish night ambush in GS 8014, 8015, 8114;
	•	•	8115, return first light. Scout continues operations
	•		of day before. Recon: Assume duty as Bn reserve unit.
3			JAC Plt working in respective areas. Sunday: "K" :
		: :	w/l squad will conduct daylight security to GS 8208,
3		:	then helift back to base camp. "K" w/2 squads hold:
-	i	:	night ambush in GS 8214. Co. "I" w/l plt hold night
:	•	: :	ambush in G.S. 9005. Recon assume duties of Bm.
;		:	reserve JAC continues security in respective villages.
•	,	: :	Monday: 3-"K" hold night ambush GS 8015. "I" helofift
:		: :	1 squad to GS 8605 and conduct security patrol to
:		: :	base camp. "I" w/2 squads night ambush in GS 8909.
:	:	: :	3d Plt Recon move to hill 52 GS 814125 and wait for
:		: :	darkness then move to 795119 and establish base of?
:		:	fire and OP. Rest of plt move to GS 790117 and
:		: :	establish ambush. JAC continues security in respective
:		: :	villages. Artillery: type mission. S
1320		12	Fr 2/3: H-1 conducted road and beach sweep, has
:		: -:	returned to Bn CP, negative contact.
1600 :		: 13 :	Fr 1/1: C-6 report while assisting 2/9 across the
:		: ~ :	river in a sweep operation, 4 WIA were sustained
:		: :	vicinity AT 957680. Helo evac had been requested. S
:		: :	Plan to move 2 plts up to the Song Tuy Loah
:		: :	
:		: :	tomorrow and request that 2/9 do the same. At first
•		:	light conduct coordinated sweep of either side of
·		: :	the Song Yen river all the way to Phase Line
•			Orange. Request 2 LVTs to follow in trace along
!		 1	in the river and clear caves and hideouts. Div
1650 ¦		: 14 :	Fr 2/3: E-3establishes patrol base/ambush tonight
•		• •	at 870819. "F" Co. ambushes concelled. Will have
•			OP/LP at 902775.

1

1

1

S-1 3d Marines

0001 18 Sep 1965 (TIME CPENED)

IN	:	TIME OUT		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
1700	:		15	Fr 1/1: One platoon from "C" Co. arrived vicinity	
_, _,	:	,	: -/	of WIA Marines. Helo picked up two WIA. Additional	•
	:		:		
	:	:	;	WIA remains in IZ. F-4 and HUIB aricraft on station 81 mortars prepared to fire if area cleared by 9th	
	:		i	Marines.	
ונימו	:		1.7		S
1714	:		16	Fr Crowd-3: Be advised there is one VC platoon all	
	;	:	1	with automatic weapons located vicinity of AT	
1000	:		าก	958680. Request you advise of action taken.	9thMar viaG
1720	:		17	Fr 1/1: At approximately 1600, 1 squad (rein) from	
				"C" Co. enroute to assist 2/9 who was receiving	
	:			small arms fire from the west side of the Song Yen	
	:			encountered VC sniper fire. Two USMC were WIA and	
	:			the remainder of the squad was pinned down. A helo-	
	:			evac and CAS were requested. The helo-evac could not	į.
	1	,		land in the LZ due to the intensity of the VC fire.	
	:			A platoon from "C" Co. (vic hill 22) was dispatched	
	•	:		to assist. An unknown number of USMC WIA were helo	
	:	:		evacuated and at least 1 VCS was returned to the Met	ì
	:	•		Bn. At approximately 1700 all WIA's were evacuated	
	:	•		from the 12. Friendly troops withdrew and a flight	
	Ī	•		of F-4's swept the area with rockets.	Div
1735	:	:	18	Fr 1/1: "C" 1 WIA, 1 KIA.	Div
1905	:	;	19	Fr 1/1: "C" 1 WIA and 1 KIA is now 2 KIA.	Div
1924	:	:	20	Fr 1/1: D-3 2 recon patrols out, 1 at 866675	
	:	;		1 at 853652. Troops feet in bad shape due to trails	
	:	:	:	in water 6 hours. Radio supply very low - no resupply	140
	:	:		No enemy contact.	Div
2030	:	:	21	Fr 1/1: A-1 recon patrol patrol base at 883730.	DTA
2000	:	:	~_	D.2 cound (nath) on bush of 005705 last 10200 de	
	:	:		D-2 squad (rein) ambush at 925705, left 1830H, in	
	:	:	:	position at 1850H. M-1 squad ambush at 914668, 16ft	
	:	:	:	1930H, in position at 2100H. M-3 Rat(rein) ambush	
	:	:	:	at 914668, left at 1942, in position by 2148.	
	:	:		A-3 patrol base at 862664. At 2025H "C" reported	
0305	:	:		sniper fire from 953661 on hill 22. No casualties.	S
2135	:		22	Fr 1/1: D-6 reports that 3 rounds of illumination	
	:			were fired in front of 1st Plt position by 60mm	
	•	•	•	motar. 2 persons were seen and were fired upon	
	•			(about 2 rounds). Persons did not fire back. No	
	•	:		enemy & no friendly casualties (940726)	S-2
2153	•		23	Fr 2/3: "G" situation same, negative contact.	S
2255	•	•	24	Fr 1/1 C-6 reports at 2200 received 3 sniper round	.8
	•		•	on Hill 22. Fired 3 60mm morter rounds illumination,	
	•	•		negative contact.	Div
2300	•	•	25	Fr 1/1: B-1 LP observed 3 VC NW of their position.	
;	:	:	:	VC threw grenades at LP position. Returned fire with	•
	•	ě	:	automatic weapons fire.	
2304	;	:	26	Fr 1/1: "D"-1 line position observed 1 man in rice	
	•	:	~~ :	paddy between "D" and Bn CP. Negative contact.	Disr
2359	;	:	27	TOTALITY CITORED WING DILOT. HARROTAS COURSEL.	Div
シンプサ ;		:	٠/:	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
:	:	:	:	All unito maintaining makes le sud subseque de de la su	
:		:	:	All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their	
:	:	:	:	assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 received	
:	:	:	:	2 KIA in action against VC. No contact reported	
:		:	:	by other units.	
:		:	·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		•		•	
4				•	
; :	•	•			

S-1 3d Marines

0001 19 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

in :	TIME OUT	: SER : NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
0009		: 1	Fr 2/3: "F", "E" & H-3 Situation same. Negative	:
0020		2	contact. Fr 3/4: 1-1 observed 50 VC at 815155 while moving in that area. VC were fired upon and VC ran S. Artillery mission called on them & have 1 VC KIA,	S
:		: :	also I weapon and I grenade, found on Vc KIA. No USMC sesualties. Lost Contact. Weapon was submachine gun.	- Di
0020:		3	Fr 2/3: "F" defensive positions set in. Negative contact.	Di
0200 0535		4 5	Fr 2/3: All units report all quiet. Fr 2/3: E-2, G-3 departed for river at 0415H. At 0520H, E-2, G-3 & "F" have joined and are preparing to move up river.	S Di
0700 0830	:	6 7	Fr 2/3: E-3 has returned to "E" CP. Fr 1/1: .3 Marine with a mule were going from Hill 41 toHIEU DUC District Hdq for water resupply. In the vicinity of 943677 a mine or 60mm mortar detoned next to the vehicle, throwing all 3 occupants off.	S
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :			7 incoming mortar rounds followed and then sniper fire. All 3 made it to Dist Hdq uninjured. 2 squads (rein) have been dispatched to the scene from HEU DUC & Slum mortar have been fired in the vicinity of the incident. The 2 squads will search the area & interrogate civilians, looking for the motar and	
0855	:	8	snipers. Fr 2/3: F-1 found freshly dug punji traps off the road vicinity 860843.	Di
U 922	:	9	Fr 2/3: "F" units in position. Search and clear operation under way.	Di Di
1025	•	10	Fr 1/1: C-3 holding up for G-6 to catch up. G-6 is clearing village at 964663.	s
1030 :	:	12	Fr 2/3: Still conducting seeep. Negative contact. Fr 1/1: M-3 saw 1 VCS at Hill 41 (922659). VCS ran and was shot at and killed. 1 other VCS also found at same location at same time. Both were taken to	S
1139	: : : : : :	13	Regimental CP. Fr 2/3: "F" returned sweep throu village deployed with units vicinity 864847, one unit sweeping 859854 to W. 2 units blocking vicinity 854854 to 858857. Have found 10-15 families in village. No young men. A lot of rice has been harvested, is stored in houses. Center of village is VC resting area, are small huts and trenches used by units found in same vicinity. Many fighting holes vicinity of houses. Some cows in area. Some people want to come out. Decision will be up to village chief.	Di
1230	:	14	Fr 1/1: M-3A patrol has returned at 1215H. Picked up 2 VCS. C-2 has completed sweep of IA CHAU (2), C-3 destroying boats on river at 965665.	s s
1315	:	15 :	Fr 1/1: M-1 just found 3 panji sticks and a long board with 3 long nails with barbed ends at their	
1325	:	16	position, 200 meters N of IA CHAU (2). Fr 1/1 C-2 commander has taken one squad to IA CHAU (2). Will return with remaining squad C-6 position. C-3 nearing end of LA CHAU (5). No dontact.	S-
•	:	:	poor or or y most ring out of he older (), no doller on	•

1

S-1 3d Marines

0001 19 Sep 1965 (TLE: JFENED)

	F21 == -		
Thi .	TIME:		•
IN :	OUT :		: CIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. : 24
1335		17	Fr 3/4: SITREP: last night; L-1 trucked to grid :
:			square 841555. Moved by foot to grid square 815155.
:			Met about 50 VC. 1 VC KIA. No USMC Casualties. 1 VC:
:			submachinegun captured, also 1 grenade. Maintained:
•			ambush in grid square 815155. Returned to 845155 at:
•	•		i and aligho. accumed to Ol. becautey passions: n-1.2,:
•	•		tonight's positions: K-2 9030444,
:	•		L-1 815155. Today: L-1 replaces "I" platoon on 225.:
•	•		: 1-1-1 security patrol on 225. K-3 return to Bn CP:
•	•		: L-1 returned to Bn CP. K-2-2 will have security patrol
•	•		during day in grid square 8208, lift back to Bn CP.:
•			: K-2 establish ambush in grid square 8214. L-1 :
•	•		establish ambush in grid square 9005, Recon assumed:
:	:		Bn reserve. JAC 1 & 4 continue patrols of their :
:			villages. Monday: A Platoon of "K" establish ambush:
•	ì		in G. S. 8901. "I" lift 1 squad to G. S. 8605 and :
	•		hold day patrol back to base camp. "I" with 2 squad:
:	•		establish ambush in G. S. 8909. Recon with 1 plt
			move to Hill 69 at 814125 and wait for dark then :
•	:		move to 795119 and set up base of fire and OP. Rest:
			of plt move to 790117, establish ambush. JAC continue
:	:		patrols in village. Tuesday: 1 squad of "K" Co :
•	•		patrol during day in area of G. S. 8211. 2 squads :
•	:		of "K" established ambush in G.S. 8313. 1 Platoon:
	:		"I" have ambush in G. S. 9008. Recon continue :
	:		monday's operations. JAC continue security in
			ivillages. : S
1340		18	Fr 2/3: "F" Company reports harvest in full swing.
	•		3 tractors with rice and furniture will depart for:
•			movement from area of operations at 1530H. At 1500;
•			3 tractors with bamboo poles, will depart for Le :
			My. Tactically secure. Terrain to south still secure. S
1530	•	19	Fr 1/1: MKKXKANXKKKKXX D-3 at 8756655. A-1 at :
	•		Giao-Tri (3) 888704. : S
1548	•	20	Fr 2/3: One unit of "F" Co. embarked in 2 tractors.
	:	0.5	Now moving to Feench Fort at 855850. : Div
1714	:		: Fr 1/1: C-1 ambush at 94456 from 2000. : S
1735	•	22	Fr 1/1: C-3 has reached phase line 2. Have been
	:		resupplied. No enemy contact. Plan to hold that :
	•		position. C-6 has 2 elderly men and one elderly
•	•		woman who were picked up in La Chau (5) without 10;
:	•		Would like to deliver them to District Headquarters
•	•		for questioning and issue of proper I.D.
ירוטן:	•	22	: Pm 1/14 Ambushan Can tandakta 423
1811:	•	23	Fr 1/1: Ambushes for tonight: All reinforced squad:
:	:		size. "M" Co 924660 & 928679. "A" Co 882699;
:	:		"B" Co 930645. "C" Co 949671. "D" Co 901670
1 627:	:	21	S : Reven even complete Hull & HCH never est in
1837:	:		Fr 2/3: Beach sweep complete. "H" & "G" now set in
1907:	:		defensive positions. S Fr 2/3: "F" Co. list of items taken from area of
T201.	:	~ 2	
:	:		operation. 6 baskets of out rice. 4 LVT's of dried:
•	:		rice and household furnishings. Possibly several
വഗാമൂ	:	24	dozen persons moved out of area. Div
2030	:	~O	Fr 1/1: 1 USMC WIA - Helo-evac at 943674. More to:
•	•	,	follow. Slightly wounded, 4 or 5 grenades were
₹.	:	,	thrown in squad position. Div
:	:		•
	-		

1

S-J. 3u Marines

			Q001 19 Sep	1965 BD)
		-		,
IN	:	TIME : SER		
2030	<u>`</u> -		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:ACT10
2030	ï	27	Fr 1/1: D-3 sprung an ambush in the vic of AT	
	:	:	910670 at approx., 192030H. Have 2 VC KIA are now searching for third. Area is being illuminated.	
	:	• •	Fire fight is still in progress, Bodies, weapons	;
2559	:	28	. ammo and cartridge belts have been recovered.	Div, S-2
~227	:	: ~ 0	JOURNAL CLOSED.	:
	:	:	All units maintained Patrols and ambushes in the	
	:	:	Assigned area of responsibility. Enemy contact was light.	:
	:	:	Map IIRur.	:
	:		•	2
	:	· •		• •
	:	1 ,	•	:
	:	; •	: •	:
	:	•	•	:
	:	:	•	:
	:	: :	:	2
	:	:	}	:
	:	:	•	:
	:	: 1	:	:
	:		• •	:
	:	:	:	;
	:	:		:
	:	:		: •
;	:	:		:
	: :	:	.	<u>.</u>
;	:	:		:
	:	:		:
•	:	: :		:
,	:	:		:
:				:
:	• !	: :		÷
:		•		£.
:		:		:
:		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		:
:				*
:		: :		•

S-1 3d Marines

0001 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

Thi		SER		
IN :	OUT			<u>A J/</u> ,
0040		1	Fr 1/1: D-3 reports being probed by several infil-	
•			trators (910670). Have fired 5-6 rounds each time :	
•			and suspect that on last attempt one VC was hit as:	
:		,	screams were heard. Have had illumination but	
•	:		could not see anything. This is the same area	
			where 2 VC KIA with weapons were captured at 2030H:	S
0227		2	Fr 2/3: "F", "C", "E" & H-3, nothing unusual to	•
. חבות		3	to report.	D
0730	:	3	Fr 1/1: At 0700H surrounding village. Have men	
:	:		moving in to collect villagers. Search team moving: in in five minutes. (Village is PHURCC NINH(6))	
:	. :		At 0715H, D-3 found 60mm mortar shell case used :	
:	:		for storing rice in same village. Village at 903675.	c
7755	:	4 :	Fr 1/1: Ambush Report: M-1 squad at 928679. M-3	
:	:	7 ;	squad at 924660. No contact. (Ambushes were all	
4	:	:	squad size) "A" ambush at 889906 had no contact	
:	:	:	but heard people moving across river at approximation	37 .7
:	:	:	OlooH. Squad at 880705 had no contact. D-3 squad at	v
•	:	:	901670, C-1 squad at 949657, C-3 squad at 963673,	
:	•	•	& D-2 squad at 915705. D-3's contact was reported	
•	:	:	earlier. None of the other ambushes made contact.	
:	•	ì	At 2400H B-2 OF #1 reported 2 people digging at	
•	:	:	935638. Digging lasted about 2 hours.	S
0905	:	5	Fr 23: One platoon currently in NAM YEN. 160	
:		:	harvesters commencing work, to be completed by	
:	:	:	0900H. Will move across river in search of enemy.	
1	:		No dontact.	Ľ
0925	:	6	Fr 1/1: C-3 commencing sweep of river bank. Hecon	
:	:	:	is in the river in rubber boats following the 2	
1 1000	ŧ	, :	platoons sweeping the river banks.	Γ
0926	:	7	Fr 2/3: F-1 commencing sweep of NAM YEN. In main 'part of village. No contact.	D
1007 :	:	8 :	Fr 1/1: D-2 now sweeping AN NONH (2), then will	L
1007 ;	:	٠ ;	move to AN NONH (1), then to DONG BICH (3), then	
:	:	;	to DONG BICH (1) & (2) then back to patrol base	
:	:	:	vicinity AN TAN.	5
1113 :	:	9:	Fr 2/3: "F" in NAM YEN area. Harvesters in PHO	_
	:	· .	NAM should be through in 30 minutes, then to NAM YEM	Ι.
:	:	:	No patrols at this time.	1
1125	•	10 .	Fr 2/3: At 1050H, E-2 received 5 rounds small	
	•	:	arms sniper fire from 857864 while conducting	
•	•	:	willage sweep. No casualties. Dispatched 1 squad	
:		•	to search the area.	Γ
11/44	:	11 ;	Fr 2/3: E-2 unit conducting sweep of village NAM	
:		•	YEN received 2 rounds small arms fire from 834867.	
:	:	:	Sighted 2 people. One armed with small caliber	
:	:	:	weapon, the other with M-l. Persons withdrew toward	40.
:	:	:	NW.	D
206 ;	:	12:	Fr $2/3$: E-2 receiving fire from cave on side of .	
	:	:	hill at 858665, trying to destroy same.	D.
.333 :	;	13:	Fr 3/4: K-1-1, K-3-1, L-1-1 & L-2-2: Security	
:	:		patrols. Night positions: K-2 at 829147, I-1 at :	
*	:	,	905055. Operations: L-3 security patrol fro 225.	
:	:	:	I-1 returned to CP by truck. K-1 night ambush at	
:	:		grid square 8015. "I" helilift 1st sqd 2d platoon:	
•	:	•	to 869053. Hold daylight patrol to base camp. "I":	
<u> </u>	•	•	2d & 3d squad, 2d platoon night ambush at grid :	

PAGE ___

S-1 3d Marines

0001 20 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	- Annie Serve	: TIME		
			: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	1333		:	Wait for dark then move to 795119, establish OP.
	cont d	•		Rest of platoon move to 790117, to 795119, establish
	:	:	:	OP. Rest of platoon move to 790117, establish ambush.
	;	:	:	Scouts departed Bn area 0645H by truck to 839134, set up OP and returned to 841155 at 1700H. JAC cond-
		•	:	ing security patrols in respective villages. Tuesday:
.6	:	:	:	"K" with 1 squad security patrol daylight nours, to:
4	;	:	:	* The source of the square of the squade establish night
	:		:	i ambush in grid square 8313. 1 platoon "I" will hold:
	•		• •	in grid square 9008. Recon continues operations of:
			:	day before. Wednesday: 1 platoon "K" will establish
	:	•	:	inight ambush in grid square 8116. 1 squad "I" day-
	:	;	:	light patrol to grid square 8707, helilift back to base camp. 2 squads "I" establish night ambush in
	:	:	:	grid square 8811. Recon: Bn reserve force. Civil
	3	:	:	Affairs evacuated young boy by mule to "A" Med from
			: -	THUY LOW: (864158) to HUE hospital by helicopter
	;		•	for pneumonia, and one girl from same village to
	2		•	* hospital for acute tetanus. Child had been lanced *
			;	with a bamboo stick. JAC distributed candy at LOUNG
	:	:	:	YON school (882174) to 265 children. Same activity with children at LIAB BONG school (876176). MLR Same. S
	1341 :	:	14	Fr 1/1: C-6 reports need med-evac at 956878. One
3	:	:	;	Marine tripped a booby trap and received head wounds
•	:	:		at 1330H. Med-evac complete at 1340H. Div
	1432	:	15	Fr 1/1: C-3 is at LA CHAU (e) and will use stream
	·			at N of village (500 meters) as LOA today. In vicintiv
	:	:		of earlier med-evac a 105 mm shell was found (Booby
	:	:		trapped) and was disarmed by engineer with patrol. Many caves & holes destroyed and 2 houses that were
	:	:		booby trapped were destroyed.
	1620	:	16	Fr 2/3: H-1 replaced H3 at NAM O bridge.
	1800	•	17	Fr 3/4: K-1 ambush at 808153.
	1805	:	18	<u>Fr 2/3</u> : F-2 patrol at 843848. Sent out 2 squads, 1
	:	:		west along river, I south along ridge. No contact.
	:	:		E-2 sent 1 squad to investigate enemy fire into
	.	:		harvest area. Found 2 machinegum positions at 858864.
	:	:		: 106's have fired at these gun positions. F-1 received 2 rounds small arms fire while sweeping village.
	•	•		Saw 2 VC run towards 850869. Unable to catch the VC.
	:	:		Found 2 - 105 duds in village. had them blown. F-2:
	:	:		no contact for all units at this time. F-1 in defen-
	:	:		sive positions at 844857. G-3 CP security at 854857.
	2135	:	19	D-2 has squads at 856861, 852865, 849863.
	٠ روـــ	:	TÀ	: Fr 1/1: Received possible incoming mortar round in Bn. MT Pool area, 952718. No known friendly casualties.
		:		Presently receiving probes in rear lines in boundary
	•	:		at AT955724, small arms fire. Light tank moved to
	:	·		AT955724. Mortar round created good sized blast and
	37.50	:		lots of smoke. 1 round only.
	2150	:	20	: Fr 1/1: Amoushed; A-1 at 854692. B-2 at 933632. C-1
		:		at 955657. C-2 at 944657. D-1 at 943727. D-2 at
	2300	:	21	: 878674. M-1 at 925677. M-3 at 918665. Div : <u>Fr 2/3</u> : "E" situation same, negative contact. LVT's
		•		are unloading harvesters at "E" position now. Div
	2359	:	22	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	:	:		All units maintain a offensive posture by patrolling
	<u>_</u>			and establishing ambushes. Enemey contact was light.

PAGE ___

1

1

S-1 3d Marines

0001 21 Sep 1965

IN : Ol	正:SF JT:NO	TATO WITH THE PARTY OF THE PART	. A /
0040	: 1	Fr 2/3: F-1 & G-3 are on way to objective area. E-2	: A(
:	: -	CP group, w/2/3 CO, has landed. Is setting up CP	<u>د</u>
:	: .	now. No contact.	•
0117:	: 2		;]
:	: 💆	Fr 2/3: "F" Co. CP location 839858. G-3 and F-1 will contablish intermediate Par (contablish intermedia	iТ
;	•	establish intermediate Day Camp at 829855. G-3 wil	
:	2	and F-1 will leave day camp at 0300 and move to	
net n		objective area. No contact.	I
0840 :	; 3	Fr 1/1: All patrols are in, negative contact.	1
0900 :	: 4	Fr 1/1: G-3 is finishing up sweep will progress on	lу
•	•	to E. W. grid line 69 (Company "G" has been ordered	ì
•	•	to secure, then G-3 will secure). The plt will :	
;		return to its old position. M-3 will patrol west :	
: ,	:	to N/S grid line 90 and back with two squads. B-2:	
:	:	(OPCON CO "M") will patrol south to E/W grid line :	
:	:	61. Patrols A-1 and D-2 are on there way back in.	
955 1	15	Fr 2/3: Entire area discussed in Regt. CO's brief-	٤
:	: '	ing is being searched in detail to Upp Us orleis.	
3	:	ing is being searched in detail by "F". Have found:	
.	±	360 degree perimiter trench (851854) with 8-10	
		fighting holes with some expended M-1 cases in Vici	
100:	• /	of trenches. No contact, continuing search.	٤
.105 :	: 6	Fr 2/3: E-2 has a squad patrol coperating between:	
:	-	836855 and 836854 and 1 squad patrol between :	
	•	· 834855 and 835854. Both start at 1130H.	٤
.305:	: 7	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol returned at 0710 with no contact	
:	:	: D-2 is across river approximately 1500 meters from:	•
:	:	: MLR on way back in.	S
320:	: 8	: Fr 2/3: G-3 contacted (sighted) 4 VC in stream bed:	
•		at 827852. Searching area now. So far no contact.	
:	2	Fel now conducting aroan me contest. B. 2 meters.	
:	:	F-1 now conducting wweep, no contact. F-2 patrol :	
330:	: 9	: TOD 1300. E-2 two patrols out now, no contact. :	D
.,,,,,,	, ,	Fr 3/4:SITREP: Last night 2215, LSU lines fired on	
•	:	rec'd 5 rounds. Returned fire. No casualties.	
•	•	Security patrols: 1-2-I, 3-2-K, 2-3-K, 3-2-L. At	
:	•	Positions: K-1808153, I-2-898095, Today: 3d plt	
•	:	: "L" Co. security patrol for 225. 1-3-K conduct	
•	;	security patrol during daylight to area of G.S.	
:	:	8211. then patrol back to BC by alternate route.	
:	:	2&3 squads 3d plt, "K" Co. establish night ambush	
:	:	in G.S. 8313. I-1 establish night ambush in G.S.	
:	:	9008. Recon continue operations of day before.	
:	:	JAC continue security patrols in respective village	_
:	:	Plans: "K" w/l plt, establish night ambush in G.S.:	•
:	:	: 8116. "THOO W/I sound conduct day committee notwol	
:	•	orror if oo wit below conduct day security bathor:	
•	:	toarea of G.S. 8705. Helilift back to BC. "I" Co:	
;	•	w/2 squad establish night ambush in G.S 8811. Recon	
:	•	assume duties as Bn reserve. JAC continue security	
ī.	•	patrols in respective villages. Thur: "K" lift 1	
•	1	 squad to area of G.S. 8110 and conduct daylight : 	
:	Ŧ .	security partol to 841155. "K" with 2 squads estab	
1	· .	night ambush in G.S's 8311, 8312. "I" with 1 plt	
:	·	estab night ambush in G.S. 9003. Recon establish	
:	•	OP in area of 812096 and maintain observation over:	
	•	s area of negert enems estimationally observation over:	~
-		area of recent enemy activity.	S
L15:	: 10 ;	Fr 1/1: All patrols returned. Ambush locations to	
415:	_	har and a A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
415:		be reported ASAP.	S
415	:	be reported ASAP.	S

S-1 3d Marines

0001 21 Sep 1965

(TIME PENED)

		TOWN	: SER	*	
	IN	: OU1	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
	1515	:	: 11	Fr 2/3: VC Main Force company at 806844 to 806849.	
		:	:	Request air strike by 4 A-4's, to be followed by	
		:	:	artillery mission. 2/3 will establish a blocking	
		:	:	position in the vincinity of 814850 to 815857. An	
		:	:	Attempt will be made to flank the enemy by an	
		:	:	enveloping force moving southwest in an attempt to:	
		:	:	get behind them.	c
	1530	:	: 12	Fr 1/1: At 1435H, Engineer team reported that at	s
		:	;	: bridge at 948704 they heard 3 shots, went to truck :	
ા		:	:	and received 1 more shot. Saw a man with a rifle at	
		:	:	: 946704. Came up behind him and captured him. He had:	
		: . :	t	a carbine and some sort of document. Will be evacd:	
		:	:	to Dist Hq.	S-2
	1530	:	: 13	: Fr 1/1: SITREP (Plans Only): At 220740 1 plt (Rein):	⊙ –∠
		:	1	: "A" and 1 plt (rein) "D" will lift from present :	
		1 :	:	: position on MIR to separate ACR's. "A" s ACR bounded	
		1	!	by 8273, 8673, 8668 and 8268. LZ for "A" will be at:	
		:	:	: 847718. "D" 12 at 865655. "D" s AOR bounded by	
		:	}	: 8268, 8768, 8763, 8263. Both will operate for 72-96:	
		; ;	:	: hours and will search for any VC campaites, etc. :	
		:	:	: To destroy and/or capture all VC met. At 230730 2 :	
		:	;	squads from "M" and 2 tanks will make coordinated :	
		: :		: patrof to AN MY (4) and AN MY (3) vic $923610. W111$:	
		: :	ł	: recon area, search villages and kill or capture VC:	
F		: :	:	imet, and return on order. EIR 231500H. Ambushes for:	
- { [: 1		: tonight: D-1 at 934727. D-2 at 945715. All others :	
	2/25	:		inone, except "M" to be called in later.	S
	1615	:	14	: Fr 1/1: Ambushes tonight: C-1 at 951678. C-2 at :	
	2600	: :	2 "	* 958672, M-1 at 923697. B-2 at 929638. M-3 at 929668	S
	1655		15	Fr 2/3: Attack will commence in approximately 20 :	
	1710		27	: minutes when maneuvering elements are in position.	Div
	1725	•	16	: Fr 2/3: 1st elements of H-3 at "E" positions now.	Div
1915	INIXX		17 18	$\frac{\text{Fr } 2/3}{\text{Fr } 1/3}$. All H-3 units at "E" Co. position.	\mathbf{Div}
-/-/	AUACONI.	•	10	Fr 1/1: "C" has a lineman missing. He left the	
				: "C" CP sometime this afternoon, alone (as best as	
				: can be determined). Contact was lost with him at	
				: about 1800i. The "C" area was checked by 2 squads and	
		•		: all that was found were boot tracks. Squads have	
				picked up 2 VN, but have found nothing suspicious	
	1925		19	as of yet. Got VN's between hill 22 and 959658.	S
	_, .,	:	-/	Fr 1/1: BN CP sent patrol (squad size) to 952712. Code named "YANKEE". Departed 1915H.	TN2
	2005	: 1	20	: Fr 2/3: At 1944 Squre-6 reported that he was at	Div
	:	:		: LOD as previously reported. Intends to move to	
	:	:		previously reported VC position. 2 VC KIA, 1 weapon.	
	:	• •		: Will report more data later.	D4
	2127 :	:	21	: Fr 1/1: Lineman is still lost. 1/1 has stopped :	Div
		:		search, will send patrol to resume search in the	
	,	•			77.2
	2150			Fr 2/3: 2/3 CO CP at 816851. E-1 at 830855. F-1 at	Div
				818851. F-1 set in defensive position at northwest	
		:		portion (slope) of objective hill.	s
•	2150 •		23	: Fr 1/1: Missing man's name is C. W. MANN, Pfc, Comm:	_
				plt H&S Co. One plt and an interpreter will search	
	:	:		. Other of Primary Islands	Div
	2253 .	:	24	: Fr 2/3: E-2, G-3, F-6 and 2/3 CO at 816851. F-1 at :	TA
		:	•	:817851. E-1 at 830855. F-2 located in vicinity Nam	
	· · · · · · · · ·			· You Proof Insultan and Insultan	Div
		=::::e ==			v
				PACE 2	

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Mardr 3

0001 21 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		TDÆ	: SER		
J_N	_:	our	: NC	JIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACT	יזרי.
2255	:		25	Fr 1/1: At 225CH B-2 ambush AT 929638 saw 12 men	
	:		: _	coming down trail and draw. 2 KIA at a distrunce of:	
	:		:	· 25 yards.	iv
2255	•		26	Fr 1/1: One plt. Co "C" will depart Hill 22 to	
2359	:		•	spillway AT 959658, in search of lost comm man. D:	iv
~359	:	;	27	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
	:	:	:	lstBn lstMar has a lineman missing. All units	
	:	:	:	maintain an offensive posture by maintaining patrols	
	:		1	and ambushes in the Assigned Area of Responsibility:	
				Enemy contact was light.	
	:		: !	; :	
	•			•	
	:	2	:	÷	
	1	;		:	
	:	3	!		
	•	:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	:	:		•	
	:	:			
	:	:		:	
	:	:		:	
	:	:		:	
	:	:		: :	
	:			* !	
	:	:		· •	
	:	•		:	
	:	:		;	
	:	:			
	:	:			
	:	:			
	:			•	
	:	:	:	:	
	:	2		:	
	:	:			
	•			;	
	:	;	,	•	
	:	:		i.	
	:	:	:	:	
	:	:	:	:	
	:				
	•		:		
	•	:	:		
	•		·		

S-1 3d Marrines 220001H XM330503dl Sep 1965 (TEAE OPENED)

**	:		: SER : NO		egin.
	-			: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	• ••
0050	:		2	Fr 1/1: C platoon sized patrol moved out at 0030. S	
0200	•		.2	Fr 2/3: G - nothing unusal to report, negative con : S	
	÷			tact	
0545	:		3	Fr 1/1: M-3 patrol has returned to CP, negative S	
	•			contract	
0825	:		4	Fr 1/1: A&D plat are in IZ and proceedings with missions	S
0906	•		5	Fr 2/3: G-1 will have sed patrols at 0900 to check-: S	
0,00	:			points: (1) 889804. (2) 875795. (3) 890794	_
0920	:		.6	*Fr 2/3: 46" Elements took present position at 0030 : 10	i.v
09/30	:		: 0	this morning at 809847, had no contact during night:	
	:		:	Now prepating to patrol 1500meters west, 1000 meters	
	÷		:	to attempt contact with the enemy.	
	;		:	Fr Div: Source - latForReconTeam: Suspected mine	
1126	;		7	field (AT 868862). They observed people working	
	:		:	Tield (All 60880x). They observed people working	
	:		:	in rice paddy . People went into paddy one route	
	:		:	and went out the same route. Area marked with	
	:		:	white tape, reason for suspecting; people went to	
	:		•	one spot (small aregato work) and did not move	
	•		•	through rice paddy.	
1130	•		. દ		<u>.</u>
11/0	:		. 9	* Fr 2/3. 6 E-1. E-2 G-3 at 816851. F-1 at 817851.	>
	:			bletoon patrolling fr 2/3 6 position 1200 meters to	
	:		•	1500 meters south a and west throughout area. Intend	
	•			to spend another day seafthing and patrolling areas	
1205	:		. 10	PAT unit reports 6 VC entered vill at 906805 four S	-
1205	:		1.0	days ago to conduct terrorist activities. Weapons	
	:		:	are 4 KA 50 cal and 2 Russ rifles. One VC com,	
	:		:	command be MR. TIEN, located 900845 to a ttck' Nam	
	:		:	O bridge when rain gets heavier. Have 2 - 60mm,	
	:		:	1 light machinegun, and 9 BAR's VC soldiers fr	
	:		:	4 distructes had collected vicinity Nam Yen prior	
	:		:	. A distructes had coffeeded vicinity with ton prince	
	:		:	to Marine entry in that area. Are now widely dis-	
	:		:	persed in hills to the North.	
1.325	:		. 11	Fr 3//: SITREP: Security Patrols 3/2/K, 1/3/K, S	\$
	•		•	: 3/1/K, 1/2/L. Night positions: K/3 at 833133, I/X	
	•		•	at 904081. Today: 1st and 2d add I/2 establish night	
			•	ambush in grid square 8811. K/2 establish ambush at	
	·		•	8116. 1 team recon lift to hill 180. Establish :	
	•		•	OP at YD839134. Artillery will displace 2 105's	
	:		•	to 967062 in support of ARVN. JAC countinus security	
	:			to 907000 in support of Mayn, and coontinue security	
	•			in respective vill's. Thursday: 1 sqd K Co lift :	
	•		:	to area of feid square 8110 and conduct daylight s:	
	:		: ;	security. lood of K Co lift to area and set up :	
	:		: :	night ambush in 8311 and 8312. Recon Op in area of:	
			: :	812079. JAC continue security patrols in respective	
	:			·:1711- Fw:32 V Ca with I wlat petablish bight .	
	:		• :	vill's. Friday: K Co with 1 plat establish night :	
	:		:	ambush in 8113. JAC continue security patrols in :	
	:			ambush in 8113. JAC continue security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved:	
	: : : : :			ambush in Ell3. JAC continus security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: 20 observed. MAR - same.	
1,409	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		12	ambush in Ell3. JAC continus security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I) i ·
1409	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		12	ambush in Ell3. JAC continus security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I) i ·
1409	: : : : : : : : :		12	ambush in Ell3. JAC continue security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I small arms sniper fire fr approx 6 VC(AT864796), are) i ·
1409	* * * * * * * * * * * *		: :	ambush in Ell3. JAC continue security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I small arms sniper fire fr approx 6 VC(AT864796), are moving now to close w/VC, intend to search H OI :) i ·
				ambush in Ell3. JAC continue security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I small arms sniper fire fr approx 6 VC(AT864796), are moving now to close w/VC, intend to search H OI : VUC(AT8770) after closing with snipers.	
1409 - 2025			: :	ambush in 8113. JAC continue security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I small arms sniper fire fr approx 6 VC(AT864796), are moving now to close w/VC, intend to search H OI : VUC(AT8770) after closing with snipers. Fr 2/3: VC nurse w/captured at 1605H at 816851.	D;
				ambush in 8113. JAC continue security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I small arms sniper fire fr approx 6 VC(AT864796), are moving now to close w/VC, intend to search H OI: VUC(AT8770) after closing with snipers. Fr 2/3: VC nurse w/captured at 1605H at 816851. Fr 1/1: 2 med-evac fr C/2 wounded by grenade vic	
2025		;	1.3	ambush in 8113. JAC continue security patrols in : respective vill's. Artillery: Type - 13 unobserved: , 20 observed. MIR - same. Fr 1/1: A Co patrol at AT 857706, reports receiving I small arms sniper fire fr approx 6 VC(AT864796), are moving now to close w/VC, intend to search H OI : VUC(AT8770) after closing with snipers. Fr 2/3: VC nurse w/captured at 1605H at 816851.	D;

S-I 3d marines

221800H Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN		SER		i
		NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
2356		1.5	Fr 2/3: Fr 2/3; F, H situation same, negative	ំ ន
			contact.	, -
2359	;	1.6	JOURNAL CLOSED	•
:	;	;	:	:
:	;	:	:	:
:		1	All units maintained Patrols and ambushes in the	:
:		•	Assigned area of responsibility. Enemy contact	:
) 	. was light.	:
:		}	•	:
:			:	:
:			!	:
:	:		:	:
•	•		i •	:
			2	:
:	:		• •	•
:	:		:	•
:	:		:	1
:	:		:	•
:	:			:
•	•			:
:	:			:
:	:			•
:	:		:	:
:		:	· ·	:
:	:	1		:
•		,		:
:	:	,		•
:			,	•
:	;	4		:
:	:	•		:
:	:	3		Ç
•				:
·	:			:
2		:		:
:	:	:		•
:	:			į
:	:			ė
	:			
:	:	:		:
:	<u>:</u>			•

S-1 3d Marines

231800H S_ep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

TN :	TIME OUT		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :ACTI	
:		:	THOUSENESS ORDERS, ETC.	
0400:	;	: 1	Fr 2/3: G situation same, negative contact.	5
08 35 :	;	2	Fr 1/1: Missing man's body found in river this	1
:	3	:	morning by search party at about 0800H at 965666.	,
:	1	:	Mans feet were bound and was shot in back. Helo-	
:	:	:	evac has been requested.	
1200	:	. 3	Fr 2/3E/1 at 823845. Many infications of VC in area.	
	:	• –	F/1 has 1 sqd with Bn CO, 2 in ambush at 816851 &	,
:	:	;	816856/ G/3 returned to G CP at 1000H. LVT park	
:	:	}	at 840859. Will continue patrolling, terminate at	
:	•	ŀ	231700H. F/2 leaves for F/2 CP fr Bn CP at 1390H.	
1400 :	. :	4	Fr 3/4: Sitrep. Security patrols: L/3/2, L/3/2,	,
±1,100	:	4	K/2/3. K/2/2 Night positions: I/2 - 813167, K/2	,
:	:	;	814165. Todays Opns: K/1/1 lifted to grid square 8310	
•	:	ì	& contucted day security patrol to 841155. K/1/2 & 3	
•	:		established ambush in grid square 8311 & 8312. I/3	
1	:		establishe ambushed ambush at 9003. Recon establish	
	:		Op vicinity 812079. Maintained observation of recent	
:	:		. VC activity. All JAC in Bn VP. Scouts trucked to AN NONG	<u>.</u>
:	•		AT23#630H & patrolled vicinity 913057 & conducted	
	•		day OP. K night ambsuh at square 8113. I lifted 1 std	
•	:		to 8 607 & packed to Base Camp. Recon continue operations	
	•		of pervious & partol all day. Night ambush at 8907	
•	•		& patrol back to base camp by alternated route.	
	:		Recon -Bn reserve.	
1550	:	5	Fr 2/3: F/1 at 830855 in mobile reserve position,	:
			E-1 moving fr position at 822848 to coor 828859	
•			them upstream to 834838 to 839839 to 854839 then to	
•		į	E/2's position as reported. Bn OPas previously	
•	•		reported.	
1 6 58	•	6	Fr 1/1: 231120H 11 VC spotted fr the air at 931630	
:	:		& approached by M-1.	
1720	:	7	Fr 1/1: B-2 found house with false will and tunnel:	
•	:		found hommer & sickle flag, 45 cal ammo. 45 ammo	
	:		magazine, holster, camouflaged cover. pamphets and	
•	•		various hand written notes. Hose at 937675, 1 VCS	
		•	found. Heli-evac requested. S-2 went to retrieve	
•	· ·		documents.	
1745		7	Fr 2/3: Operations will continue through tonight and	1
:			stop sometime tomorrow. All units, except G-3 & F-2	
	:	:	have returned to their platoon positions. Other units	
	:		are still in area of operations.	
1945	:	8	Fr 1/1: D/1 patrol found elephant tracks and fresh	;
:	:	:	dung. No evidence of people. Tracks at (AT854662)	
	:	_ •	Patrol at PPb for the night.	
2255		9	Fr 2/3: Situation same, negative contact.	•
2359	:	10 ;	JOUR MAL CLOSED	
:	:	:		
:	:	:	·	
:	:	:	AND 01 - 01 4 - 3 Mallion 19 - 5 - 5 - 4 - 1.9 - 5	
:	:	:	All units maintained Patrols and ambushes in the	
:	:		Assigned area of responsibility. Enemy contact	
*	:		was light.	
:	:		,	
:	:	:		
:	:	:		
:	:	:	•	

1

S-1 3d arines

240001H Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

ura wa			A Company of the Comp	
т		: SER		
Ţ	1 : 001	1 NO	1 INCIDENT MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.	
031,		iı	:Fr 1/1: D/3 reports frie in the vicinity of DUNCING:	9.0
	:	•	:LAM(1) (AT945695) Rounds are hitting around De3	\$- 2
	:	\$	sposition but fire is not being returned as it is :	
	•	:	:1917 that these rounds are spent and were not meent:	
0500		. 2	For them. No casualties - will check with Hieu Duc. Fr 23/: F E G & H-1 negative contact, nothing unusal	
	:	1	to report.	S
() 0515	:	13	Fr 1/1: M1/A patrol retuned at 0515, not a sign of	s
0900	:	: 4	s enemey contact.	_
0,00	•	: 4	Fr 1/1:Binh Tay (Hieu Duc) advise that PF in grid so: 9271 & 9170 were fired upon by 5 VC fr coor 925705.	S-2&Div
1230	:	15	Fr 3/4: SITREP: SEcurity patrols - K/3/1, I/3/1	S
		: 7	3J/1/1 L/3/2 Night postions $T/3$ at 903034 $K/1$ at 1	0
	:	:	1839130. Today: K/3 ambush in grid squere 8713. T/1/3	
	:	•	Tifted to vic of 8607 and conduct patrol to BC. : Ambush in 8709. Recon continuing operations of day:	
	:	:	before Scouts return to BC. JAC consuct C/A and night	
	:	: :	operations based on current intelligence. land of:	
		:	*K conduct patrol to vic GS 8907 and return to R C :	
	:	:	: JAC continue patrols in vill's. Sun lsqd I patrol : to vic 814125 and return. 2 sqds I ambush inGs 8213;	
	:	:	:1 plat. L amnush in GS 9008. Recon estab plat. OP :	
	:	:	: vic 825059. Scouts hold patrols in GS. Recon estab.	
1425	•		: plat. Of vic 825059. Scouts hold patrols in GS 8216:	
1 32,29	•	16	Fr 1/1: Night ambushes for tonight. B /2 at coord: 921678. D-2938796. M-1 932638. M-2936688, M-3 965701	S
	:	:	: M-3 965701, H&S Co 9 5 3712. G 3 958676. C-1 963665. :	
	:	:	: A- 925722. All are sqd size.	
1636 1 826	:	<i>3</i> 7	Fr 1/1: Last units of A patrol returned to CP at 1530	D i .v
1 Oz	, <u>.</u>	: 8	: Fr 1/1: B -2 completed sweep of DHOUC NINH negative contact.	Div
1910	:	‡ 9	Fr 2/3: One reinforced sad will patrol Red B ach	Div
	:	:	111. Checkpoint one (AT950807), 2 (AT937839) 3 :	DIV
	:	:	* (AT953813) 4 (AT948792). Will depart 242000H and :	
2140	:	: 10	* returned 250400H. : * * Tr 1/1: D-1 now is postiion at (at 910700)A-2 :	D.
		:	moving into position (AT915710) and D-2 moving into:	Div
	•	:	* Postion (AT920707). All will hold positions as block-	
	:	:	*ing/ambush position. unless activity warrants moving	
	•	•	in NIMI AN . Artillery and flares plane serach and :	
	•	:	: alerted. If no VC activity during the night, units: will search west along river throught AN TAB and :	
	:	:	NIPH AN to (AT886708)	
2335		: 11	Fr 2/3: G & F situation same, negative contact.	Div
2359	:	: 12	: JOURNAL CLOSED	
	:	:	•	
	:	:	All units maintained Patrols and ambushes in the	
	:	: :	assigned area of responsibility. Enemy contact	
	:	:	was light.	
	:	1		
	•	:		
	1	:	•	
	:	•		
	. ;	:		
	t :	:	<u>.</u>	

1

(1

S-1 3d Marines

25 OF NED 265

	TIME	: SER	The state of the s	
IN :	OUT	: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:AJ
0007			Fr 2/3: H-2 at checkpoint #3 all secure.	Div
0155	:	2	Fr 2/3: F G H-1 situation same, mo contact.	: Div
·		: :	H-2 at checkpoint #4 all secure. Have no contact	•
0400	:	3	with E Co. Fr 2/3: H-2 & G negative contact.	• •
0800	;	4	Fr 1/1: D-2 has swept wil 1 of AN ATN & NINH AN (3) Div
		; 1 4	(AT9170) negative contact. A few women in vill.	•
:		:	Continuing sweep west. D-1 will assist in sweep. A-will retrun to MLR.	2
0930		5	Fr Recon: Saw 2 boats on river at 0905H at 864845	s s
	•	: ;	moving north. 1st had 6VN. 2d had 10 . Wearing	
:		:	dark clothing. Pulled into bank and lost fr view. At 0917H saw 1 boat with 6 VN moved nowth on MIKKK	!
:			river.Disappeared along side of bank at 864845. Wor	: e
3000			dark clothing, All boats 30' -40' long.	
1305		6	Fr 1/1: D-2 2 received 2 rounds and 2 Mars wounded in back KKK of legs. Suspect grenade set off 57 mm	a s
:	;		round by trip wire. M-2 patrol completed. Have app	r rehended
:	;		1 VCS with outdat ed ID card. Found 5 propaganda	
:			leaflets vic 930689. District Chief now investigati prisoner. Will forwarded documents to 1/1 CP.	on
1545	:	7	F 2/3: G-2 location at coord 360784 and 862779.	s
:			Patrol Base tonight - G-2 at 834786 and 839788. G-2	-
1715	:	8	ambush at 836783. Fr 2/3: H Co will run one sod (rein) on Red Beach	Dá
د			fr 252030 to 260400 north to 938830 . G-2 present	Div
:			location of patrol base is 860784 and 862779. G-2	. . ÷
:	į		patrol base tonight will be at 834786 and 830788. A ambush tonight at 836783.1	, ;
1720	:	9	Fr 1/1: At (AT896704) a series of explosive device	b Div
:	:		belt ved detonated at the D-1 patrol as it moved	
:	:		into area. It was reported that 1 USMC KIA and 6 USMC WIA. D-3 is moving to assist patrol as they a	20
:		:	taking snip or fire from (AT903694) Also there is o	ne ne
•	•	. 1	Phatoon at HIE U DUC to act as a reaction force to	
2029	:	10 3	helilifted a ASAP. Fr 2/3: E-3 at ambush site #2 E reports 15 small ar	ns S
	:	=	rounds fired south of thierlocation. F-2 at checkpoil	
07.55	:		#2 G/2/A departed by 8-10 VC.	_
2155	:	11;	Fr $1/1$: At 262145 CoD received small arms fire fr 3 directions around their area (AT935715) IN return	8
:	:	:	they fired 75 rounds small arms and 5 M-79. No	
07:56	:	,,,;	casualties.	•
2156	:	12	F <u>r 1/1</u> : Received info fr Hoa Oam Advisor: 221600H element s of 105th and 106thBn 343 Div reported at	S- 2
:	:		BT 04 6618. Moving to AT 980625. New Msg 261800 above	70
;	:	:	eleme nts moved to AT 2806050, belive mission toatte	
;	:	:	Hoa CAM and nearby units . Have 2 81's, 2 60mm mo r 4 machineguns and 8 BAR's and other small arms. High	
:	:	:	informed. They said they received similar info but ?	
:	:	8	addition the VE have engineers to lay mines at AT	
2157	:	13	9665 and AT 9765. Fr 2/3: G (fwd) reports negatice contact.	S
2222	:	14 .	Fr 2/3: F-1 at checkpoint #7 nega tive contact.	ន៍
2359		15 ·	JOURNAL CLOSED	
:	:		l units maintained Patrols and ambushes in the ed area of responsibility. Enemy contact was light,	/.
	·····			

(

S-1 3d Morines

0001 26 Sep 1965 (TIME OFENED)

IN :	TIME: SE		:
	OUT : NO	The state of the s	:ACT
0125	įį	Fr 2/3: "F" nothing unusual to report.	S
0150	2	Fr 2/3: "G" nothing unusual to report.	· s
0245	. 3	Fr 1/1: At 0200H Post 17 Bn CP security fired 2	:
•	:	rounds at person about 20 meters from position. No	:
:	•	incoming rounds. At 0235 "D" sentry fired 4 rounds	:
:	•	at movement vicinity 939719. No incoming.	; Di
0400	. 4	Fr 2/3: "F" & "G" all quiet, no contact.	ະສັ
0805	. 5	Fr 1/1: All ambushes negative contact.	÷ ន
0930	: 6	Fr 1/1: At 251930 M-2 in village of KHIO TRI (2)	: "
•	:	(8970) had 1 KIA & 3 WIA, cause unknown. UH-1Bs wer	. i.
•	:	attacking area at time & were directed to fire NW	ı.e
:	. :	of huming butg in still an Man and the lift	:
;	:	of burning huts in village. Now questioning WIA to	•
	; 17	determine how wounded.	; Dir
1400 :	; 7	Fr 1/1: A-2 left CP and received 10 rounds sniper	
:	1	fire 1 - 200 meters Sof CP. Attempting to close wit	th
1	:	enemy (943672). A-3 S of LA CHAU (2) also under	•
:	•	sniper fire, no casualties; uniper rire at 945674.	S
415 .	ં 8	Fr 1/1: Plans: C-2 & D-3 operating as provisional	•
·	:	company (-) with a Hq Grp consisting of CO & Staff	:
:	:	of "C". Will continue to operate vicinity 985705.	:
:	•	Establish defensive positions N & S of river. Esta-	_:
•	:	blish me 6 squad ambushes and move in W direction	:
-	:	along river tomorrwo morning. Company (-) will	:
:	. :	sweep river area tomorrow. 19 ambushes tonight.	: s
.702	. 9	Fr 2/3: E-3 at check point 7. G-2 present position	: 5
-/02:	: 7	danger materal at danger Pateral have at coords	:
:	:	837787, patrol at 837793. Patrol base at 839788,	: ~
	: 30	G-2 ambush at 836785.	: s
2029	10	Fr 2/3: E-3 at ambush site #2. E reports 15 small	:
:	:	arms rounds fired south of their location. F-2 at	:
:	:	checkpoint #2. G-2-A departed CP.	្ន
2155	i ii	Fr 1/1: At 262145 Co. D received small arms fire	<i>-</i>
	:	from 3 directions around their area (AT935715).	:
•	:	In return they fired 75 rounds small arms and 5	:
:	:	.M-79. No casualties.	Div
2156:	: 12	Fr 1/1: Received info from Hoz Cam Advisor: 221600H	
	: -~	elements of 105th and 106th Bn, 343 Div. reported	
•	:		
=	:	at BT046618. Moving to AT980625. New Mag: 261800	•
:	:	above elements moved to AT380650, believe mission	•
:	•	to attack Hoa Cam and nearby units. Have 2 81's	
:	:	, 2 60mm mortars, 4 machineguns and 8 BAR's and other	*
:	:	small arms. Hieu Duc informed. They said they recei	
:	:	ed similar info but in addition the VC have enginee	
:	:	to lay mines at AT9665 and AT9765.	: S2
157:	: 13	Fr 2/3: G (Fwd) reports negative contact. Ex 2/3: F-1 at checkpoint #7, negative contact.	ន
222:	. 14	1 2/3: F-1 at checkpoint #7, negative contact.	៍ន
359:	1.5	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
•		•	:
•		All units maintained Patrols and ambushes in their	
:	-	assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 receiving	
1	:	resiper fire. Enemy contact light.	
:	t.	A PARTIE THE A THEOMY AND APPLIES	
:	:		:
•	:	4	
•	:	;	:
:	:	:	:
:	:	2	•
	•	•	•
	-	•	

PAGE ____

S-1 3d Marines

0001 27 Sep 1965 (TTO PENED)

؛ لايب	OUT	. Jer . No	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
0430		1	Fr 2/3: Beach sweep detail has returned from sweep of
			Red Beach.
0600		, 2	Fr 2/3: E-3 all quiet, no contact.
0915		. 3	Fr 1/1: M-1 patrol at checkpoint #1 at 922664. Check-
:		:	points as follows: Checkpoint #2, 897665, #3 906373,
:		:	#4, 915672. B-2 checkpoint #1 at 922685, #2 at
: مدي		. 4	898686, #4 at 916678. Div. Fr 1/1: D-5 reports receiving 5 sniper rounds from
		; *	village at 940714, did not return fire. No casualties.
213 🚶		. 5	Fr 3/4: At 1215 Recon plt at OP Brave fired on 6-8.
		: -	VC in vic of 815058. Small arms and artillery fired.
•	•	•	No return fire, no casualties as yet. More info to
		•	follow. Div
230 🗜		. 6	Fr 1/1: Sierra reports a reinforced PF platcon
		•	receiving small arms and automatic weapons fire .
:		:	from vic 959688 at 1130. Fire fight lasted approx
:		:	30 minutes. L PF WTA from French rifle grenade (was.
:			evacuated). 1 French rifle grenade dud was redovered.
:		:	1 PF tripped a claymore type mine. No casualties.
:		:	PF have received info of a VC engineer unit in area.
:		:	to lay mines and booby traps. 1/1 has alerted units.
:		:	to be prepared to move into area to reinforce PF and
325 :		. 7	conduct aggressive patrol to close with VC. S-2
J~J :		:	Fr 3/4: SITREP: Security Patrols: 1-3-I, 3-1-K,
:			13-2-K, 2-2-L,3-3-L. Night postions - L-1 at 906088, L-3 at 827136. Today: I-1 patroled to hill 815092.
•			Established night ambush and provided security for
•	i	;	HOWTARS. position at YD821082. Patrol back to base
			camp after HOWTARS lift back. 1-3-L conduct daylight
:			security patrol to area of 891102. Recon continue
•		•	operations of day before. JAC contunue security
:	,		patrols in respective villages. 81's firing defensive
:			concentrations for I Co. 4/12 displace 5 guns to
:			base of hill 820082 by helolift. Remain in position:
:			to 280800. Support both 2d plt recon and 3 FO teams:
:	:	•	810080 fr I Bbry. Recon & I Btry stay in position :
:		•	to 280800. I Btry displaced 2 plt, 4 guns, to fire:
:	1		point #3 to support Recon and I Btry FO teams during
:	•		daylight hours. Taes: Recon assume duties as Bn
:			Reserve. Scouts conduct security patrol in grid
:		•	square 8214. JAC continue security patrols in respect- ive villages. Wed: I Co w/l plt estab night ambush :
•	•	,.	in Grid square 8215. L Co. W/1 squad conduct day
•	:		security patrol area of 868058. Lift back to BC.
:	:		L Co w/2 squad struck to LOC BON HQDS of JAC-4. At
:			twlight move to ambush along Highway #14, Return LOS
:	i	4	BON 927104 first light. Recon estab night ambush grid
:	#		square 8111. Scouts conduct daylight patrol area of:
:			grid 8116. JAC continue security patrols in respective
Ŀ	j		villages. Tues: I Co. w/l squad engineer team, ONTOS
:			personnel and artillery personnel conduct recon
1	:		patrol to hill 797108. Return to base camp prior to:
rod :	:		dark. MR - same.
508:	Ę	8 :	Fr 1/1: D-3 is presently located at AT877707. C-2 is
	1		at AT885711. They have encountered several booby :
į.	•		traps, scattered sniper fire and have found several
•	7		expended mortar rounds. One tunnel has been blown. Div
			DA COTO 1

1

1

S**-1** 3d 3/2

0001 27 Sep 1965 (TI OPENED)

Τ•	OUT	: SER : NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: :ACTI
1510		. 9		MOTT
1)10	3	; 7	Fr 1/1: Tonights ambushes: A-1 at 949674. A-2 at 959677. A-3 at 943662. A-4 at 958662. M-1 at 916677	, :
	•	:	M-2 at 925667. M-3 at 937646. Q-1 at 901726. C-2	•
;	;	:	et 874709. C-3 at 880710. D-1 at 936716. D-3 at	:
:	}	:	881705 and 888701. All ambushes are squad size.	: ន
1615	}	10	Fr 1/1: Provisional Co. (-) (D Co Hads and 2 plt	:
		: -0	(rein)). Will continue search and clear operations	
:	:	:	of river in HOI VUC to BINH THAI area at 878708.	:
:		:	M-2 will conduct daylight combat patrol sweeping	:
:		:	PHUCC NINH (5), KHUONG MY (4) and (1) and PHUCC NIN	núir
:		:	(3). Will leave at 281315H, return 281700H. M-1 wil	 •
:		:	conduct daylight combat patrol. 280745 to 281300,	†
:		:	sweeping PHUCC NANH (2), PHUCC NINH (6) and (2) and	;
:		:	return. B-2 will conduct daylight pombat patrol,	;
:	1		ETD 280800, ETA 281200. Willsweep DONG BICH (2),	:
:		•	QUONG MY (2) and return. 1 plt, A Co., will sweep	
:	;	•	from La Chau (30 to BO BAN(1). ETD 280730, ETR	:
:	;	•	281430. U-3 on each side of river at 875707 taking	:
:	;	•	surfier time from an emerge of fifter an oille parties.	:
•	:	1	'D-3 recurred fire, believe they hit one VC. Fire	:
:	;	}	csased at this time. C-2 in grid square 8771, ready	1
•		1	to assist if needed.	ំ ន
745	:	11	Fr 2/3: Fr -1 patrol base 843775 and 845765.	: ~
			Tomorrow F-1 will move to 846778. Will proceed in	:
:		:	southeast direction to read junction and search and	:
:	:		clear. Remainder of area impassable, discontinuning	:
	:		planned patrol for 28 Sep. ETR 1500. No contact.	:
:			G-2 ambush at 833781.	ទ
.910 :	:	12	Fr 3/4: MPs at road block #1 (898132) reported	: 5
.,	:		receiving 3 rounds sniper fire at 1730H. Saw man	:
•	:		run toward PHU BAI village.	s
100	:	13	Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC bridge is expected to be attacked:	
	•	~	by VC between 22-2300H if you see red star cluster:	
•	;		it will be fired by ARVN in direction from which :	
:	:		VC are coming.	S-2
335	:	14	Fr 2/3: H-1 situation same, no contact. E-3 at :	U2
			patrol base #1 have sent out 1st ambush.	Div
227	:	15	Fr 1/1: All units report all quiet. No firing obe:	
	:		served.	s
305 🙏	•	16	Fr $1/1$: "A" has med-evac on Hill 22 (955666).	, ,
:		;	Possible appendicitis. C-2 no contact. D-3 has	
:		1	received 23 rounds sniper fire from vicinity 873706	-
:	•		Fire was sporadic, was returned with unknown result	•
•	:	•	No casualties.	Div
335 📜		17	Fr 1/1: "D" heard dragging sounds in front of	-4
	:		position. Checked area & Bound pile of battle	
	:	:	dressings with blood on them at 948725 about 300	;
;	:	1	meters from position. Suspect 4 VC N of position.	Div
359 :		18	JOURNAL CLOSED.	~~ # 4
	:	- 1	•	
:	٠	1	All units maintained an offensive posture by Patrol	Line
:	:	į	and establishing ambushes. All units receiving	
•	:	4	sporadic sniper fire. Enemy contact light.	
	•	1	aller and orminer are as minited contour a Trigital	
:	1	:		
1	:			
:	:	ŧ		
		<i>-</i>	•	

S-1 3d ** es

0001 28 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		TIME	SER		
	الابد	OUT	NO	INCIDENT MESSAGES ORDERS ETC :ACT	<u> </u>
	0025		1	Fr 3/4: Squad at 926106 has 1 USMC KIA & 2 WIA.	
			• •	More info later.	Div
	0155		2	Fr 2/3: "F", "E", "G" & H-1 nothing ususual to rpt;	Div
	0250		3	Fr 3/4: At 2100H 15 Marines and 7 PF from 4th plt	
				JAC departed on patrol from 915095. Made contact	
				with 15 VC moving E. Fire fight lasted about 5	
	:			minutes. VC broke contact & platoon returned to	
	:			LOC BON (926104). Have 1 USMC KIA & 2 WIA. Estimate	
	:	:		4 VC KIA. Reaction force of 47 H&S company personnel	
	:	:	:	and 2 tanks moved S on highway 1 to PHU BAI. No	
	:	:		further VC contact. Reaction force returned to Bn	
	:	:	:	CP at 0130H. 3 plt JAC returned to PHU BAI. 4th	
	:			plt JAC remained at LOC BON. casualties taken to "A" med.	ъ.
	0600	:	<i>1.</i> :	Fr 2/3: "F" & "H" situation same, negative contact.	Div,
	0955	:	5 5	Fr 1/1: Dist Hq reports PF will move from PHUCC	S
	٠,,,, ١	:	٠ :	HUNG (9172) to DONG IAY (907723) to look for mines.	
	:	:	:	Area was supposedly mined last night. May rein-	
	•	:	:	force with one platoon from PHU THUONG (9076).	S
	1105	:	6	Fr 3/4: As a result of last night's contact, a	3
			- :	patrol sweeping area found 2 VC bodies & 2 weapons	
		:	:	along with 782 gear.	Div
	1330 :	•	7 :	Fr 3/4: SITREP: Security patrols 3-1-K, 1-2-K, 3-3-K,	211
	•	•		3-2-L, 1-3-L. Night positions: A-4 923102 last night	
	:	:	•	made contact with unknown number of VC. Know 2 VC	
	:	:		Killed. Today: 2-2-I tank plateon security for	
	•	:		recon. 1st & 3d squad 2d plt "I" night ambush in	
		•	:	area of 838153, 2-L 906055. "C" 3d Tanks with 1	
	:	•	•	squad "I", engineer team Ontos personnel & artillery	
			:	personnel conducted aroute recon to hill at 791708.	
		-	•	returned before dark. Scouts patrolling in grid	
	:			squares 8114, 8115, 8116, JAC 1st, 2d & 3d plt	
	:	:		security patrols in villages. 4th Plt security for	
	:	:	:	LOC BON returned to Bn CP at 1300. Wed: "I" with	
	:	:	:	l plt night ambush in grid square 8215. "L" with	
	:	:	1	l squad daylight patrol to hill 868058. Heli-lift:	
	:	2	:	back to base camp. "L" with 2 squad trucked to	
	:	:	:	LOC BON HQ of JA 4 plt at daylight moved to ambush.	
	:	:	:	along Highway #1 returned first light. Recon esta-	
	:	:	:	blish night ambush in grid square 8111. JAC - same.	
	:	:	:	Thur: "I" heli-lift I squad to hill 225. Lift wire, team back to base camp. "L" with 2 squads night	
	1	:	:	in grid square 8316. "L" with 1 plt trucked to hill	
	•	:	:	at 889087. Night ambush in area of 872077. Patrol:	
	:	:	:	to hill 46 first light return by truck to base camp,	
	•	:	:	recom Bn night reserve.	S
	1650	:	8 .	Fr 1/1: "D" has one med-evac in CP area (941719).	_
	:	:	•	Shot in shoulder at 1620H. Evac has been requested,	ន
	1750:	•	9 :	Fr 1/1: 1 VCS captured on patrol at 924664. VCS was	
	÷		:	woman heading south toward jungle. No ID & didn't .	
	:		:	live in any nearby village. On way back to CP she	
	:	:	, T.	tried to throw some pictures away.	S
000	TODOX	:	10	Fr 3/4: L-2 made contact with 3 VC at 1930H at 908067.	
	:			Have recovered 1 VC KIA & 1 US carbine. Believe have	
	:	:		2 more WIA VC but nobody recovered yet. No USMC	
	:	:		casualties. Called for artillery support & illumination	1.
	:	•	_	Mission has been fired. Contact lasted 8 minutes.	S

S-1 3d Marines

0001 28 Sep 1965 (TIME OFENED)

	· TIME	SER		
	OUT			ACTJ
2005	: :	11	Fr 2/3: F-2 has reached their first check point.	S
2019	: :	12	Fr 1/1: D-1 set new ambush at 937723 because first one at 938713 was in Popular Forces area.	Div
2044	:	13	Fr 2/3: F-2 has passed check points 2 & 3.	S
2354		14	Fr 2/3: During 29-30 Sep rice cutters will work in the HOA THUNG area. "F" will move plt to Hill 112 (8677). Provide security for cutters. Plt will have FO capability. On 1 Oct provide similar securit for MY SON area. Cutters will have 30 PF as local security. Cutters to be in area noted during period 0800-1700.	•
2359		15	JOURNAL CLOSED.	D
:			JAC from 3/4 sustained 1 KIA & 2 WIA while on security patrol at LOC BON. All units maintain patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. Light enemy contact reported by all units.	
,			•	
;				
:	: :		•	
;	:		:	
3			•	
•	•			
:	:			
;	:		;	
:	:			
:				
:	:			
:	:		:	
:	2			
:	:			
:	:			
<i>:</i>	•			
:	:			

S-1 3d Marines

0001 29 Sep 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	=	TIME:			
	- <u>∔</u> -	OUT :		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
0145		:	ı	Fr 2/3: "E", "F", "G" & H-1 report all quiet.	Di
0730	•	•	2	Fr 1/1: Ambushes last night had negative contact.	S
0937	:	:	3	Fr 1/1: M-2 patrol found 1 booby trapped frag grenade	_
	:			at 0914H at 924668. Will detach & destroy.	S
1545	:	ž	4	Fr 2/3: H-3 reports 5 rounds sniper fire at 935831	
	:	:		from a NW direction. Swept area with no contact.	Di
1615	:	:	5	Now on way back to Bn CP. Fr 2/3: H-2A securied area. Negative contact. H-1	נט
1015	:	1)	& F-2 all secure, negative contact.	Di
1755	:	:	6	Fr 1/1: C-3 moving at 890711 sptted 5 men 300 meters	
エインノ	:	:	U	E of their position (E of BINH THAI) Lead elements	
	:	. :		opened fire & believe they hit two of the men. Men	
	:	:		ran SW through BINH THAI C-3 now in pursuit, seeep-	
	;	:		ing BINH THAI. No further contact yet.	S
1845	•	•	7	Fr 1/1: A Co, has 3 VCS. Request evacuation to Dist.	
	•			Hqds. C-3 encountered 7 VC in colum vic 886717. 5	
	•	•		moved East, 2 went North, C-3 followed the larger	
	- :	:		group. ARVN w/C-3 stated its a defenite VC unit.	
	:	:		Spotted 1 rifle. Found 3-105 mm duds. Were not booby.	
	:			trapped nor destroyed. C-3 had no demo. Duds found	The
0016	:	:		vic 889708.	Di
2046	:	:	8	Fr 1/1: A-2 set in. M-3 leaving for night position.	s
2345	:	:		'Med evac now in operation. Fr 2/3: E.F.F-2. G and H-1 situation same, negative.	3
2545	:	:	9	contact.	s
2359	:	:	10	JOURNAL CLOSED.	_
~,,,,	:	:		, obtained output	
	:			All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in	
	:	3		their assigned area of responsibility. Enemy	
	•			contact was light.	
	•		•		
	•	•			
	•	-	•		
	:				
	:	:	:	:	
	:		:	:	
	:	:	;		
	2	:	:	1	
	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	
	:	•	:		
	:	:			
	:				
	:			:	
	:		•	•	

S-1 3d darines

OOO1 30Sep65 (TIME OFEMED)

-	TIME	SER		
IN :	OUT			:ACT
0350		ī	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. Fr 1/1: C-3 all is quiet, negative contact.	
0410	:	2	Fr 2/3: F, F-1, E - all quiet, negative contact.	Div
0610	:	3	Fr 1/1: M-3-A patrol has returned. M-2-C patrol is	: ន
•	:	:	now in friendly perimeter.	° s
0755	:	4	Fr 1/1: M-2 patrol departed at 0750.	Div
1010 ;		5	'Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol crossed LOD at 0940. Now at LA	:
•	•		CHAU (5) moving North. Found tunnels and caves and	:
3360	:		Checking same.	s
1150		6	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol has blown 1 tunner and searched	
:	:		5 huts, negative contact. Are now 400 meters from	•
:	. :		LD are stopped, waiting for M to finish searching caves.	
1410:		7	Fr 1/1: M-2 patrol now leaving.	: s : s
1428 :	2	8	Fr 2/3: Plans: G-2 Gquad (-) (981805) from 021030H	: 5
•	:		to 030600. G-3 squad (-) 892798 from 021045H to	:
	:		1030600H •	ំ ន
1445	•	9	$\frac{\text{Fr }1/1}{\text{1.}}$ M-2 at checkpoint #1.	• s
1545	:	10	Fr 3/4: SITREP: Security Petrols - 2-1-1, 2-1-K,	:
:	:		3-2-K, 1-2-L, 3-3-L. Night positions - L-1 at 91304	Ģ.
:	:		I-3 at 825156. Recon at 809135. Opns: 2-1-L helolif	Ç
:	:		to hill 225 wire team back to BC. lst&3d squad 1-I night ambush in GS 8316. 3-L trucked to hill 889087	:
:	:		night ambush area of hill 872077 returned to hill	•
:	:		46 before first light. Recon Bn. night reserve.	:
:	:		Scout patrolling in GS 8214, 8216, 8215. JAC Co.	:
	:		same. #	s
1645	•	ָ בנ	Fr $1/1$: C-3 found 10 pounds of C-4 in a house in the	<u>.</u>
	:	ï	hamlet of NINH AN (AT905710). One old woman in the	
1930	:	10	house at the time.	Div
1930 :	:	12 ;	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol reports 2 VCS evacuated to OP	
:	:	:	Sierra. After that, negative contact with VC, no rounds fired, blew 6 caves approx 10 feet long and	
:	:	3	panji stakes around area. Treated 2 or 3 civilians.	
:	:	:	Have estab PPB in assigned area. Sent out ambush to	
•	•		patrol to designeted coord. No other intelligence	
	•		found of any importance.	S-2
1955	:	13 ;	Fr 1/1: A Co. found a bomb made of C-ration can -	
:	:	:	contents unknown. Location at La Chau (3) coord	
2359	:	٠, :	957678. M-2-A has left for night position.	S
٠, درد	:	14:	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
:	:	:	All units maintained an offensive posture by main- :	
:	:	:	taining patrols and ambushes, in their assigned :	
:	:	•	area of responsibility. Enemy contact was light.	
	:	•		
:	•			
	:		•	
٤	:	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
:	•	•		

S-1 3d Marines

(TIME OPENED)

	The :	SER		
_IN	OUT		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:AC'
0350		1	Fr 1/1: C-3 all is quiet, negative centact.	Div
0410	: ;	2	Fr 2/3: F. F-1, E - all quiet, negative centect.	· 5
0610	:	3	Tr 1/1: M-3-A patrol has returned, M-2-C patrol is	. —
			new in friendly perimeter.	ំន
0755		4	Fr 1/1: M-2 patrel departed at 0750.	Div
1 010 (5	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol oressed LOD at 0940. New at IA	:
		•	CHAU (5) moving North. Found tunnels and caves and	•
			checking same.	ួន
1150		6	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrel has blown 1 tunnel and searched	:
:	: :	:	5 huts, negative contact. Are new 400 meters from LD are stepped, waiting for H to finish searching	:
:		!	.ceass.	: ទ
1410	: ; :	7	Pr 1/1: H-2 patrel new leaving.	: ຣ
1428	;	8	Fr 2/3: Plans: G-2 Gquad (-) (981805) from 021030H	:
		_	to 030600, 0-3 squad (-) 892798 from 021045H to	:
			*030600H.	ន
1445		9	Fr 1/1: M-2 at checkpeint #1.	ំន
1545		ío	FF 3/4: STREET SOCIETES FREEDIS - Z-1+1, Z-1-4,	1
-			3-2-K, 1-2-L, 3-3-L. Night positions - L-1 at 91304	5.
			I-3 at 625156. Recon at 809135. Opns: 2-1-L helelif	Ļ
		1	to hill 225 wire team back to BC. lateld squad 1-I	:
:	: :	;	night ambush in GS 8316. 3-L trucked to hill 889087 inight ambush area of hill 872077 returned to hill	ļ.
:	: :	:	'46 before first light, Recon Bn. night reserve.	:
3	: 1	1	Scout patrolling in GS 8214, 8216, 8215. JAC Co.	:
:			same. K	ំន
1645		ינו	Fr 1/1: C-3 found 10 pounds of C-4 in a house in the	; e
			hamlet of NINH AN (AT905710). One old woman in the	•
			house at the time.	Div
1930		12	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrel reports 2 VOS evacuated to OP	:
			Sierra. After that, negative centect with VC, no	
:	:	:	rounds fired, blow 6 caves approx 10 feet long and punji stakes around area. Treated 2 or 3 civilians.	:
			Have estab PPB in assigned area. Sent out ambush is	
:	:	;	patrol to designated coord. No other intelligence	
:	:		found of any importance.	S-2
1955		13	Fr 1/1: A Co. found a bemb made of C-ration can -	
	:		contents unknown, Lecation at La Chau (3) coord	s .
	•		957678. M-2-A has left for night position.	: 8
2359	:	14	JOURNAL CLOSED.	ŧ
:	:		1435to	
:	:		All units maintained an offensive posture by main- taining patrols and ambushes, in their assigned	
:	:		area of responsibility. Enemy contact was light.	1
:	:		The AT TANAMETERSTONE AND STREET	- :
:	:		t	:
:	:			•

DEADLINED TIEM LISTING

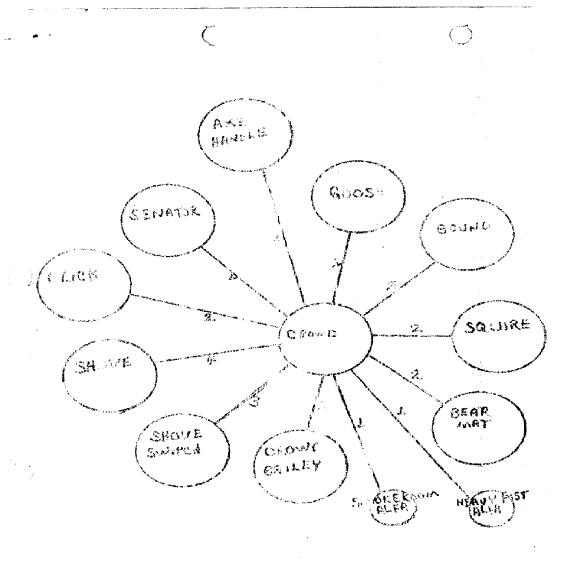
AN/TRO-2		5475	140#	Diotroniman
RT-252	SER# 544	DATE 19JULY	WO# E-ØØ62-66	BURNT BLOWER & NO XMT PWR
RT-252	7Ø6	5AUG	E-1216-66	TRAMS. TILTER WILL NOT TURN V-252 MISSING
TO-1Ø1	1ø14	ss noř. A	E-Ø715-66	,
TD- 1Ø1	12Ø7	12JUNE	E-Ø147Ø65	BROKEN J-4Ø1
RT-252 14 SEPT	DOC#Ø3557 Flag obligati	"PRI Ø5 14 OM HELD	JUNE TO RE	PLACE OME CODE X
PU-278 (2) DOC# 1147 1149	21: SEPT	TO REPLACE	TWO THAT! WERE EVACUATED PRIMS
` ∪-2 78	1ต 1ต	25SE PT	U-988-66	MO SPARK
PU-278 PU-278	1887 49	21SEPT 21SEPT	U-92Ø-66 U-919-66	UNEVEN POWER
PU-278	752	216EPT	U-918-66	UNEVEN POWER
PU-278	2637 1 50	23AUG	U-785-66	MO COMPRESSION
PU-278	1øø8	2ØAUG	U-492-66	ENGINE BEGAN TO SMOKE
PU-278	798	2ØAUG	U-491-66	ENGINE BEGAN TO SMOKE
PU-278	6 4 Ø3253	6JULY	U-Ø39-66	••
PU-278	2637ø37	6AUG	U-354-66	NO POWER
?U-278	298	6AUG	U-356+66	OIL FROM BLOCK
GEMERATO	RS THAT HAVE	BEEN EVACUAT	ED AND REOR	DERED OTHER THAN PU-278'S DATE DEADLINED
PU-587	DOC#1141	PR 1 Ø5	21SEPT	10JUNE
PU+565	DOC#1143	PRI Ø5	21SEPT	17 JULÝ
PU-454	DOC#ØØ883	PRI Ø5	2SEPT	22MAY
GEMERATO	RS AT FLSG ot	HER THAN PU-	278 s	
	SER#	DATE	wo#	••
PU-454	52	19SEPT	U-885-66	BAD RINGS
PU-181	182	78EP T	U-784-66	BROKEM ROD
PU-348	36	6SEPT	U-734-66	BAD RINGS

Come (5

Endos

	• • •		**		
	GENERATORS	AT FLSO	OTHER THAN	PU-27815 (CONT)	•••
	PU-348	SER# 27	DATE 27MAR	WO# U-791-65	STILL ON OKIMAWA
	PU-422	191	27AUG	U+559-66	ENGINE FROZE
	PP-324#	783	16AUG	E-1486-66	CAN'T ADJUST H&L VOLTAGE & CURRENT
	PP-324Ø	45	258EPT	E-2227-66	K-1 WON'T ACTIVATE
	PRC-41:	233	25 SE PT	E-2228-66	DETECTIVE SQUELCH
	CH-474/PRC-	.47	2ØAUG	E-1539-66	RELAY CHATTER WHEN IN TUNE
	MRC-87	•		+ 4	
	ARC+55	42	1ØSEPT	E-1954-66	XMIT BUT NOT REC.
	ARC-55	42	1øfeb65	4-365Ø-65	OKIMAWA
	MRC-83-87/T	RC-75			
	PP-2352		22JULY	E-Ø9Ø5-66	
	PP=2352		TAUG	E-1266-66	PHASE 1 GONE
	PP+2352		7AUG	E-1265-66	PHASE 1 GONE
	CY-26ØØ		23SEPT	E-2196-66	BLOWER MOTOR
	T-7 3Ø		145EP T	E-1998-66	NO OUTPUT FOR MMITER.
	AB-557/TPS-2	21	21SEPT	E-21Ø9-66	INTERMITTEN 3'-10'
	ŹD-292		4SE PT	E-1829-65	PIN'BRUKEN ON PLUG & OPEN IN GABLE
	TU-7A		18AUG	E-1500-66	
	PRC+6		235EPT,	E-2194-66	L-22 OPEN
	PRC-6		23SEPT	E-2195-66	BAD DISCRIMINATOR
	SB-86		11AUG	E+1358+66	WONT RESTORE DROPS BAD CORD CKTS
1	0-434		4SEPT	E-188Ø-66	T-1 HAS OPEN WINDINGS
1	GGC-3		19SEPT	E-2Ø78-66	OVER HAUL
	PG0-1		218EPT	E-211Ø-66	OVER HAUL
١	PRC-1Ø		2 ØFEB	4-4819-65	FSR OKINAWA

ITEMS EVACUATED	AND REORDE	RED	••
DOC#	DATE	PRI	DATE TURNED INTO FESG FOR REPAIR
RT-68 Ø12Ø5	26SEPT	Ø 5	5 MAN
GGC-3 Ø12Ø3	26SEPT	ø2	5 JUME
PRC-18 81281	26SEPT	ù5	4 MAY
TGC-14 Ø12Ø7	26SEPT	Ø5	24A PR
CU-749 ØØ813	18EPT	Ø2	
CU-749 66566	16AUG	ØS.	



TRAFFIC DIAGRAM
3º MARINES
EFF: 119800 SEPTES

المساكد المناه

the only Rec Don - waste the copy Rec Don - waste the originator HJC PM SECT S-3 PHONE CROWD-3 TRANS TOD CWO

PRIORITY Ø21ØØ4Z

FR: CO, THIRD MARINES TO: 1ST EN, 1ST MARINES 2D EN, 3D MARINES

-Info: Third mar div
-9TH Marines
-IST EN, 12TH Marines
-CO 3D RECON EN
CO B IST AMTRAC EN
CO A 3D AT EN
CO A 3D TANK EN

FRAG ORDER 21-65 (CH NO. 3 TO OPN ORDER 325-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. O30900H BOUNDARY BETWEEN 3D AND 9TH MARINES SHIFTS TO WEST BANK OF SONG YEN.
- 2. LST BN, LST MARINES COORDINATE AND TIE-IN WITH ELEMENTS 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES VIC CAM NE (3) AT AT958684 BY 031500H.

 CP-4.

DRAFTED BY H. Gonlin

RELEASED BY H. Conli

TOD: Ø3/Ø8ØØH/SEP65/#Ø1/GKT/

DIST: S&C

DIV VIA COUR 1/1: VIA COUR 2/3 VIA COUR AT BM TK BM

CONFIDENTIAL

many and it was store

One 88

Ø21ØØ4Z SEPTEMBER 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

THEODRIE AND LATER - IMPROVATE

PM: CO, THERED MARCHES

TO: THIRD BATTALYIN, FOURTH MAURIES

CONFIDENTIAL

A. DIV 000 3391-65 W/2: 182

I EXECUTOS REFERENCE (A) IN ACCORDANCE WITH OF THIRD HAR DEV MSG MARAÓZ.

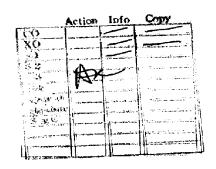
2 REPORT DEPARTURE AND IDENTIFICATION OF UNIT.

DEAPTED BY R. E. GIANS

HELICASHO EY H. G.

TOD: 04/1600H/BEPT 65/ #01/270/ -

DIST: S&C



I a to deport 05/400H

COMPIDENTIAL

CONFRE NUMBER

Janes F

ELEASED E	CONLIN		H.J. CO	14 1 164		PHONE	EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
ATE	SEPT 65	TOR/TOD	11.01 00	ROUTED	BY	CHECKE	D BY	- 4 (DF .¶
KO E		GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	<u> </u>		, 	7	_	
ø2	த 6த்		DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PROMIT	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	ANCINITIANI	COL	INFO		 -		PPPP		
FROM	DENTINE	MARINES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			L	14 4 7 7		
TO			-						
		SN THIRD MAI							
INFO) MAR DIV (I J FIRST MAR			_				
	FIRST B	TWELFTH M	AR		-				
_					HAS	BEFF	V SED	FF	
CO	NFIDE	TTAL				But A. Der J.	E SALAL	X.L.	
								4	
1. Two	ORDER 22-6 OO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC	N THIRD HAI REGON BN.				* ,		RED BEA	он
1. TWO 2. TO A	OO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT COOR ORIZED.	N THIRD HAT REGON BN. LUDES COUM S OF MISSIS	TERINFILTRA	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	IMD BEA	ROH AT	93 7 83 AREA
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A AUTH	OO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT COOR ORIZED.	N THIRD HAT REGON BN. LUDES COUM S OF MISSIS	TERINFILTRA	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	IND SEA BEACH F BEO BEA	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A 4. TH GP-4	CO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE V 980794. DIRECT COOR ORIZEO.	HI THIRD MAI REGON BN. ELUDES GOUM S OF MISSIS	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	NO SEA	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A AUTH GP-4	OO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE V 980794. DIRECT COOR ORIZED.	N THIRD HAT REGON BN. LUDES COUM S OF MISSIS	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	EO BEA	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A AUTH GP-4	GO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT GOOR ORIZED.	HI THIRD HAI REGON BN. ELUDES COUNT IS OF HISSIC EDINATION AT	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	IND BEA	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A AUTH GP-4	GO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT GOOR ORIZED.	HI THIRD HAI REGON BN. ELUDES COUNT IS OF HISSIC EDINATION AT	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	EACH F CO XO 3-1 3-2 3-3 3-4 Com O B1/com	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A AUTH GP-4	GO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT GOOR ORIZED.	HI THIRD HAI REGON BN. ELUDES COUNT IS OF HISSIC EDINATION AT	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	EACH F CO XO 3-1 3-2 3-3 3-4 Com O B1/com	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
Two 2. 3. TO A 4. AUTH GP-4 CR: IST:	GO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT GOOR ORIZED.	HI THIRD HAI REGON BN. ELUDES COUNT IS OF HISSIC EDINATION AT	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	EACH F CO XO 3-1 3-2 3-3 3-4 Com O B1/com	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A 4. AUTH GP-4 CR: IST:	GO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT GOOR ORIZED.	HI THIRD HAI REGON BN. ELUDES COUNT IS OF HISSIC EDINATION AT	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	EACH F CO XO 3-1 3-2 3-3 3-4 Com O B1/com	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A AUTH GP-4 GR: IST:	GO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT GOOR ORIZED.	HI THIRD HAI REGON BN. ELUDES COUNT IS OF HISSIC EDINATION AT	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	ED BEACH F	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area
1. TWO 2. 3. TO A AUTH GP-4	GO SECOND E VICE THIRD MISSION INC FOR PURPOSE T 980794. DIRECT GOOR ORIZED.	HI THIRD HAI REGON BN. ELUDES COUNT IS OF HISSIC EDINATION AT	TERINFILTRA ON, REO BEA ND LIAISON	TION, OH TW	BOTH O INCL	LAND A	ED BEACH F	ROH AT	93 7 83 Area

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Emel 10

CONTIDENTIAL

PRIORITY - Ø6Ø625Z

FROM: CO TRIED MAR

 TO_2 INFO:

SECOND BN, THIRD MAR CG THIRD MAR DIV (PWD) FIRST BN, FIRST MAR FIRST BN, TWELFTH MAR

CONFICDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 23-65

MAS BLEN SENT

THIRD RECON EN RELIEVED RESPONSIBILITY OF DONG DEN.

2. THIRD WAR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY DONG DEW OF 090900H WITH ONE TPS-21. TEAM, ONE NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOT TEAM AND ONE FIRE TEAM TO BE PROVIDED BY SECOND BN P THIRD MAR.

3. TEAMS TO BE ROTATED ON SIX TO SEVEN DAY BASES.

GPul

DRAFTED BY

RULEASED BY

Ø7/Ø946H/SEP 65/#Ø5/VIA COUR/RLA TOD :

DIST ::

COMPLICATION.

Buck 1 411

5-1

-3

Coar O

Hq Com

5-4

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY_

FROM: CO, THIRD MAR PRIORITY

TO: THIRD MAR

CO A, THIRD AT EN CO A, THIRD TK BN

UNCLASS -

(a) CO, THIRD MAR LIR, 3:RAJ: JWP over 1500 OF 12JUL1965 REF COUNTER INSURGENCY LESSONS LEARNED

- 1. EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT ALL ADDRESSEES WILL COMMENCE A TRAINING PROGRAM TO ASSURE THOROUGH COVERAGE OF THE REFERENCED DOCUMENT.
- 2. INSTRUCTION WILL INCLUDE ALL PERSONNEL DOWN TO AND INCLUDING FIRE TEAM LEADERS.
- 3. UPON COMPLETION OF INSTRUCTION SUBMIT TELEPHONE REPORT TO INCLUDE NUMBER ATTENDING AND TOTAL HOURS OF INSTRUCTION.

DRAFTED BY R. E. AKINS

RELEASED BY

TOD: 10/1721H/SEPT65/MWE/01/_

1ØØ921Z SEPT 65

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 1407502

220

FROM:

CO, 3D MARINES 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES 2D BN, 3D MARINES 3D EN, 4TH MARINES

INFL:

CG, 3D MAR DIV

00, 9TH MARINES 00, 12TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

FPAG ORDER 24-65

- 1. COMPANY M, 3D EN, 4TH MARINES REVERTS OPCON 3D MARINES 141600H. ASSIGNED OPCON 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.
- 2. ONE COMPANY, 2D BN, 3D MARINES ASSIGNED DIVISION RESERVE EFFECTIVE 141600H.

C Pay

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

DD: 15//1120H/SEP65/#01/RLM//2

IST: Diy

14**Ø7**5ØZ SEP65

CONFIDENTIAL

Conc. Cores

8.4

LALAL

CO HO

PRIORITY 15Ø745Z

FROM: CO THIRD MAR

TO:

CO HO CO, THIRD MAR FIRST IN, FIRST MAR SECOND BN, THURD MAR THIRD IN, FOURTH MAR

IMFO:

CO Λ , THIRD TANK BY CO Λ , THIRD AT BN

UNCLASSIFIED

A. CO THIRD MAR LITE 3: RAJ: JWP OVER 1500 OF 12 JUL 65 (IESSONS LEARNED)

1. EFFECTIVE HIEDIATELY, THE PRACTICE OF CARRYING M-14 RIFLES WITH A MODIFIED SLING AS REFERMENCED IN REF A WILL BE DISCONTINUED.

2. RIFIES WILL LE CARRIED AT SLING ARMS IN REAR AREAS. FORWARD OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS, AND WHEN CONFACT WITH THE ETEMY IS PROBABLE, WEAPONS WILL LE CARRIED AT THE READY.

DRAFTED BY R.

RELEASED BY

TOR: 15/0745Z/SEPT65/MWE/03

DIST: S-1

A CO THERE TANKS

HQ CO

A CO THIRD ANTI-TANKS

Carel 14

15Ø745Z

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE - 171436Z

FROM:

INFO

CO THITRD MAR

CO FIRST BN, FIRST MAR

CO SECOND BN, THIRD MAR CO THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR CO THIRD MAR DIV

CO NINTH MAR

CO TILIRD RECON BN

Cenund Vicor

-IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 25-65

- 1. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, ADDRESSES WILL DESIGNATE ONE PLAT, REIN WITH AN FO CAPABILITY, FOR 20 MIN ALERT TO BE HELLILIFTED TO IMMEDIATELY ATTACK THE VC, THERE/BY PROVIDING ASSISTANCE FOR RECON PATROLS OPERATING WITHIN OR NEAR THEIR TACKS.
- 2. Additionally, designate one plat to be placed on 20 min alert to be DISPATCHED OVERLAND TO REIN RECON PATROLS IN OR NEAR RESPECTIVE TACKS.
- 3. IN THE EVENT REIN IS REQUIRED, THE PATROL WILL PROVIDE THIS HEAD. QUARTERS WITH A S - A - L - U - T - E REPORT PLUS THE PATROL'S LOCATION, A RECOMMENDED FRIMARY AND ALTERNATE LZ AND A RECOMMENDATION TO REINFORCÉ THE PATROL OR ATTACK THE ENEMY.
- 4. Each designated alert plat will be provided with necessary radio EQUIPMENT TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE PATROL AND CALL SUPPORTING ARMS.
- 5. UPON DESIGNATION, EACH PLAT WILL BE THOROUGHLY ERIEFED ON THE PATROLS ROUTE, MISSION AND RADIO FREQUENCIES.
- COMMITMENT OF THE PLATS WILL BE MADE BY THIS HEADQUARTERS AND INITIATED IN THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE PASSED TO BNS BY FASTEST COMM MEANS AVAILABLE.

LOCATION OF PRIENDLY UNIT SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE ACTIVITY OF ENEMY FORCE LOCATION OF ENEMY FORCE UNIT DESIGNATION, IF KNOWN TIME SIGHTED EQUIPMENT, TO INCLUDE WEAPONS, NUMBER AND TYPE LANDING ZONES, PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE ATTACK OR REINFORCE

7. REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS CURRENT DESIGNATION OF ASSIGNED PLATS AND HELICOPTER PICK UP ZONES.

8. This headquarters will request the CO third mar div to provide sufficient MELICOPTER AVAILABILITY TO SUPPORT ABOVE PLAN. GP-A

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY Z.//

TOD:

17/233ØZ/SEP65/#Ø3/GKT/

DIST: S&C

171436Z SEPTEMBER 1965

1/1, 2/3, 3/4, DIVISION

CONFIDERUAL

FROM: 10, 30 MARTINES
TO: 1, 30 MARTINES
TO: 10, 9TH MARTINES
TO, 107 MI, 1ST MARTINES
TO, 20 BM, 27 MARTINES
TO, 30 MARTINES
T

S-1 COMMO
S-2 SURGN
CHPLN
S-4 SSO
CO LEGAL
EXO CO HQ

OD: 18/2/33H/SEP65/#02/BAD/

0 87: 1/1, 2/3,3/4 DIV, S-1

1819557 °EP 65

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE - 200125Z

1MMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO THIRD MAR FROM:

TO:

CO SECOND IN THERD MAR

IMFO:

GG THIRD MAR DIV

CO FIRST BN, FIRST MAR CO FIRST BN, TWELFTH MAR CO THIRD RECON BN

INITIALS

HAS BEEN SENT

A. SECOND BY, THIRD MAR OPN 0 343-65

AGGRESSIVELY EXECUTE PRIMARY MISSION REF A BY COMDUCTING STARCH, DESTROY AND KILL OPERATIONS IN AREAS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN MY BRIEFING. PLACE EMPHASIS ON NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREAS WHERE RECENT INTELLIGENCE REFLECTS HIGH VC ACTIVITY. REPORT RESULTS EARLIEST.

2. SE PREPIRID TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS NAM YEN/PHO NAM ADDITIONAL TWENTY FOUR HOURS. GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY F

TOD: 20/0925H/SEPT 65/#01/VIA COUR/RL

DIST:

DIV VIA COUR 2/3 VIA COUR 1/1 VIA COUR

ICONFIDENTIAL!

Come 0 : 1 11

• "	÷ :			4.4	().		-
-	· •• /	Ŷ.	THIRD M		S-1 S-2 S-3	CQMM SUNGN CHIPLN	
PRIORI	TY 21021TZ		kg	4	S-4 CO _	SSO LEGAL	
FROM: TO:	CO THIRD MAR CO FIRST BN, CO SECOND BN CO THIRD BN,	FIRST MAR THIRD MAR		HAS	BEEN S	EN TO HO	a recent
UNCLAS	SIFTED						
AC COM	TACT REPORTIN	G ,		r * Let	•		
REPORT WAS THE UN AGGRESS	HERE HAVE BEEN LEPORTED UNDER LES OF THESE EN HE RETURN OF F LIT REPORTS THE SSIVELY COUNTE HIS TYPE OF RE E AND CIRCUMST	ATTACK BY S GAGEMENTS OF TRE, WHEN, I TAT A REACTION R THE VC ACT	DMAIL ARMS TEN INDIC IN FACT, A ON FORCE W TION. TES DOUBT	FIRE. THE ATE THAT THE FIER INQUIR AS DISPATCH IN ALL MIND	INITIAL AN E ONLY ACTI Y BY THIS E ED TO ACTIV	D SUBSECTION TAKEN EADQUARTE ELY AND	DEM'I
TIMEORI	enceforth, man mation concern ssive action 1	ING THE ENG	TROY THE	C ENGAGED.	Tode the w	VITAIR WIND	CNT .
DRAFT	ED BY HAT O	mlin	reik	ASED BY N. F	P. Rech NICKERSO	i	
TOD:	21/1241H/SI r: 1/1	E 0 65/RLM/#			4. ₉		

 $i_{\hat{q}}$ \in C

2,102172 | SEP65 .

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 21/1235Z

PROM: CO THIRD MAR
TO: CO THIST BN, FIRST MAR
CO THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
CO THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR

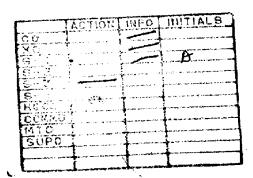
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. READDRESSAL OF OG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 210550Z.

DRAFTED BY H. J. CONLIN

TOD: 22/1130H/SEP65/#03/RLM//



21Ø55ØZ SEP65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (

PH: " TT 22135557 ...

PROTOS CO, 3D MARTHES
TO: CO, LST BATTALION, LST MARTHES
CO, 2D LATTALION, 3D MARTHES
CO, 3D BATTALION, 4TH MARTHES

COSFIDENTIA

REDUCES

ROWPAGO POOSOOO.5 DO THIED MAR DIV MEG 2007582

1. FORWARD INITIAL PROOPS TO ACCOMPANCE WITH HOF A AND D TO REACH TRIS

HQS AT LATER THAN 291200H.

RELEASED 36

700: 27/15/54/SEP65/#03/BAD/

22Ø6557 SEP 55

omela 20

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

2302587 DTG

PRECEDENICE ROUT INE

CO

F 70.58 241 E.S.

ملاء برا

OF HQ

FM:

GO THIRD MARINES

TO:

THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

HAS BEEN SENT

HMYSICAL SECURITY OF WIREMEN.

1. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE PHYSICAL SECURITY FOR ALL WIREMEN WORKING OUTSIDE

ADEQUATE PHYSICAL SECURITY FOR ALL WIREMEN WORKING OUTSIDE
THEIR C.P.

2. AT THE MINIMUM THIS SECURITY WILL CONSIST OF:

A. WIREMEN WORKING IN PAIRS OR:

B. ARMED INFANTRY OR OTHER PERSONNEL WHOSE SOLE DUTY IS TO
PROVIDE SECURITY.

3. THE SIZE OF THE SECURITY DETAIL WILL BE CONSISTANT WITH
THE DEGREE OF DANGER IN THE AREA WHERE THE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.

4. WIREMEN WILL BE INSTRUCTED TO REMUEST SECURITY PRIOR TO
LEAVING THE C.P. AREA. DETERMINATION OF THE DANGERS INVOLVED AND
THE SECURITY REQUIRED WILL NOT REST WITH THE WIREMEN CONCERNED.

TOD: 23/1117H/SEPT 65/#Ø2/LRE/_

DIST: S-1. " ALL UNITS

> HAS BEE™ SENT

PRIORCTY 2305357

PROM: CO, 3D MARINES
TO: CO, 3D MARINES
INFO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION
CO, 1ST HATTALION, 1ST MARINES
CO, 2D BATTALION, 3D MANINES
CO, 3D RECON BATTALION HAS BEEN SEN

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CO, THURD MAR HRAG O 25-65

1. MODIFY REF A TO INDICATE COMMITMENT OF REACTION PLAT PHU BAI TAOR WILL BE MADE BY GO, THIRD BATTALION, ATH MARINES AND HELD SUPPORT FOR REACTION PLAT PHU BAI WILL BE PLANNED IN COORDINATION WITH HELD AVAILABILITY PHU BAI GP-4

DRAFTED BY TO CONTAIN

RELEASED BY

TOD:232233H/SFP65/#Ø1/RLM/

3/4 1/1 2/3

23Ø535Z SEP65

ROTTIO GOPY

CONFIDENTIAL

Emel +32

COLUMN TITAL PRIORITY - 23Ø84ØZ	PRIORITY ***	Ce X0	ACTION	INFO INITIALS
FROM: CO THIRD MAR TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV				f Av
Compident IAL		He cony	9	
ELEMENTS READ INESS REPOR	er (v)	MTO SUPC		
PART I		aaaaaa la ra		La management de management de la manage
1. 1 BN 1 MAR				
Pers C-1 C- Eqpt/Sup-Ly C. Eqft/R C. Trng C.	ā a HAC	BEEN SENT		
2. 2 BN 3 MAR				
PERS C. EQPT/SUPPLY C. EQPT/R C. TREG C.	i 2 6-2	UNEWOWN		• •
3. 3 BN 4 MAR		A		
Pers C. Eqpt/Supply C. Eqlt/R C. Trng C.	.2 C-1 2 C-3.	UN KNOWN 23 DEC 65 23 DEC 65	*	
PART 2			4	
2BN, 3MAR: NO TIME GIVI 7 PRC-6 AND 6 PRC-10 AT TIME OF REPAIR.	n for expected c-1 s 3d dihelon repair fa	INCE POLLOWING 18 CILITIES WHO CAN 1	M274, 3 I NOT PROVIDE	M422, De
5BN 4MAR: BO TIME GIVEN THROUGH PERSONNEL CHANNES		CE INFORMATION I	AYA TOM 5	ILABLE
GP-41 A	•	5	un	10
DRAFTED BY H. J. CONLIN		RELEASED PAR	H. MACKE	hel
TO9: 23/175ØH/SEPT			h	

241Ø4ØZ PRIORITY

CO THIRD MAR FROM:

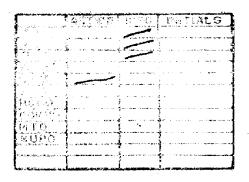
TO:

CO FIRST BN, FIRST MAR CO SECOND BN, THIRD MAR CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO:

CO NINTH MAR

CO TWELFTH MAR CO THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR



CONFIDENT IAL

DIVISION RESERVE/REACTION FORCE

1. EFFECTIVE 241700H. CO H. SECOND BN. THIRD MAR REVERTS DIVISION RESERVE/REACTION FORCE VICE CO A. FIRST BN. FIRST MAR.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

HAS BEEN SENT

24/185ØH/SEPT65/#Ø1/SCN

DIST:

CO THIRD MAR HAS BEEN SENT CO THIRD EN, FOURTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

PROM:

TO:

REEMPHASIS OF TACTICAL PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES

- 1. ADDRESSES ARE DIRECTED TO STRESS THE FOLLOWING PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES DURING ALL OPERATIONS.
- A. WHENEVER POSSIBIL, TACTICAL FURNATIONS WILL EMPLOY REAR, POINT AND FLANK SECURITY ELEMENTS.
- B. ON PATROIS A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF FIFTEEN PACES HETWEEN MEN WILL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
- C. MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION WILL HEPLACED ON THE EMPLOYMENT OF SQUAD PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
- D. UTILIZE ALL INTELLIGENCE TO CAPITALIZE ON SURPRISE.
- E. SELECT LISTENING POSTS AND OUTPOST POSITIONS TO ENSURE EARLY DETECTION OF VC.

F. IN REAR AREAS RIFLES WILL BE CARRIED AT SLING ARMS. IN EMEMY TERRITORY WHERE CONTACT IS LIKELY OR PROBABLE RIFLES WILL BE CARRIED AT THE READY POSITION.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY H. 3 100 T.

RELEASED BY

TOD: 27/0438H/SEPT65/MWE/03/

DIST: S&C 1/1, 2/3, 3/4

2607212 SEPT 55

Carefus 55

MARINE CON

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CENTER	
PRIORITY 270301Z	
FROM: CO, 3D MARINES TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION	S LELIN SENT
INFO: CO, 3D BATTALION, ATH MARINES	ACCOUNT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
CONFIDENTIAL	
2. REQUEST PERMISSION TO EMPLOY CLAYMORE M	INES ON O.P. HILL 180 (YD 855133).
MUNES WILL BE PLACED INSIDE TACTICAL WIRE.	
GP-4	Sal bill
DRAFTED BY H. J. CONLIN	RELEASED BY MACKEL
TOD: 27/1240H/SEPT 65/#02/LRE/	8
DIST: SMC DIV 3/4	ACTION INFO INITIALS
	CO XO
·	

(Mir to hall here

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES

27121ØZ PRICRITY

FROM: CO THIRD MAR

TO:

CO FIRST BN, FIRST MAR CO SEJOND BN, THIRD MAR CO THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR CO THIRD MAR DIV

INFO:

CONFIDENTIAL

TRAINING PROGRAM FOR PF

1. ADDRESSES, IN COORDINATION WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS, COMMENCE A TRAINING PROGRAM FOR PF FORCES WITHIN YOUR TACR, TO INCLUDE MARKSMANSHIP, SCOUTING AND PATROLLING.

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

TOD:

28/4144H/SEPT65/#43/SCN/

DIST:

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

Emel + 27

ACTION INFO INITIALS

NAVAL MESSAGE OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)



(C) CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION INFO

		COURT IS						(Artiett traient in	<u>, </u>
RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY		************	PHONE E	KT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY*		CHECKED BY		— о о г 	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (G	СТІ	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
Ø1	28Ø342	Z	ACTION			000000			

DRIETATOTOTRIETSISTATAT

28Ø342Z -IMMEDIATE **EMMEDIATE**

FROM: THURD MARINES

TO: SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE 2708062

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: THIRD MARINES" THIRD RECON BN

INFO: CG 111 MAF
FIRST FORCE RECON GO
TWELFTH MARINES

A. MY 1882287.

B. MY 2189267.

PATROL ACTION NORTH OF CA DE SONG

N. REF A AND B GANCELLED.

2. TO CO THIRD RECON BN: CONDUCT RECON MISSIONS NORTH OF CA DE SONG
ACCORDANCE OVER-ALL SURVEILLANCE DANAMG TAOR.

GP-4

Hece 410

DISTRIBUTION:

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

27Ø8Ø6Z

SEP65

Truel # 28

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

Regtoul 1500 3:REA:jd 1 Septem

REGIMENTAL BU: TIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Viet Cong Mine/Booby Trap and Demolition School

Ducl: (1) Training Syllabus for Subject School

- 1. Purpose. To promulgate information regarding a Viet Cong Mine/Line Trap and Demolition School to be conducted during the month of September
- 2. Background. It has become apparent that a need exists to be able to detect and remove or destroy VC mines, booby traps, caves and tunnels. A two day special school has been established by the 3d Engineer Bat an arrovide members of this command with the requisite knowledge.

3. Action

anima garan

a. Each battalion will send a total of 120 Marines to the catalog school in four increments of 30 each in accordance with the schedule in paragraph 3.b. below and enclosure (1).

b. Following is the course schedule for the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Due to the location of the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines the promulgation of their course schedule will be the subject of a separate directive.

(1) let Battalini let Marines

School Dates	Cuota
3-4 Sept (1st Class)	30
8-9 Sept (2d Class)	30
19-14 Sept (3d Class)	30
17-18 Sept (4th Class)	30

(2) 2d Battalion: 3d Marines

School Dates	र ्राचिक	cuota
.6-7 Sept (1st Class)		30
6-7 Sept (1st Class) 10-11 Sept (2d Class) 15-16 Sept (3d Class) 20-21 Sept (4th Class)		30 30
20-21 Sept (Ath Class)	gaint.	30

of the battalian will used a detail of its Koltan to the form the same incomments of 30 each in secondaria who the the bire below and enclosure (1).

the Residence of the Round Helphile for the leaves of the Resident of the land of the leaves of the land of the la

Battalion, lat Marines

Johnol Delen

3-4 Sept (1st Class)

ereger...

1500 aptember 1965

- c. All students are required to bring a note book, pencil or pen, their mess gear, heltets and individual weapons. The noon meal will be provided by the 3d argineer Battalion during assigned hours on each caused day.
- d. To facilitate commencement of each new class, the student detail report to the Regimental S-3 office not later than 0730H on the configuration of each two day class. Thereafter the class will report dir court to 3d Engineer Command Post.
 - e. Each battalion will provide transportation as required to mount of arrival at the designated time and location.
- f. The S-4, 3d Marines will request and assure delivery of the rolling items by 0730H on the second day of each class shieldled in paragraph 3.b above.

DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	QUANTITY
1. 1375-M131 2. 1375-M670 3. 1775-M766 4. 1775-M32 5. 1375-M455 6. 1375-M756 7. 1375-M003	Cap, blasting, spec, nonelect. Fuse, blasting, time Ing, blasting fuse, waterproof, M2 Charge demo, blk, 1 lb, TNT Cord, detonating, fuse, primacord Charge, assembly demo, M37 Adapter, primary, nonelect, M2	500 ft. 40 70 lbs. 500 rt. 1

4. Self-cancellation. This bulletin to cancelled on 30 September 196).

direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

Linings.

RegtBul 104 1 September 1. ...

. V.C. MINE/BOOBY TRAP & DEMO COURSE

0800-0815	In: duction to V.C. mines, booby traps, tunnels, caves and panji pits.
0815-0900	V.C. Mines
0900-113 0	V.C. Caves & Tunnels
0900 -1000	Panji Pits, Man Traps
1)00-1030	V.C. Looby Traps
J 3 0 _1100	V.C. Markings
1100-1130	Location of V.C. mines, booby traps, tunnels, cav , and panji pits.
I. 30 -1 300	loon meal.
1300-1400	Detection & removal/destruction of V.C. mines, wear + man, caves, tunnels, etc.
1400-1430	Static display tour & lecture
1430-1500	Review & summary of V.C. employment of mines, tunnels, caves and booky traps
1500-1530	Characteristics of military explosives
1530-1600	Demolition accessories
1600-1700	Types of explesives used
0800-0900	Uses of demolitions
0900-0930	Calo of charge requirements Estimation Experience:
0930-1030	Non-elegtric priming
1030-1100	Placement of charges in tunnels, caves, etc.
1100-1130	Safety precautions
1130-1300	Noon meal
1300-1700	Practical Application

Enclosure ...

1 Total of property of the control o

Non-electric priming

GRADQUARTERS
3d Harines (-) (Rein)
3d Harine Division (Forward)
FPO San Francisco 96601

\$ = 3

4-FPT-488 3710 2 8ep 1965

Prom: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Ceneral, 3d Marine Division (Fed) (Attn: SCI-4)

Subj: Helicopter Hedical Syscustions

- l. In the past when a unit was engaged in an operation and it became necessary to evacuate a heat canualty, the accompanying troops have normally used all or most of the drinking water in their canteens to lower the individual's temperature.
- 2. The helicopter pilots usually prefer not to land at the unit's ecommand post to pick up water because this is wasting valuable time during the medical evacuation of the casualty. The requirement to resupply the unit with water still exists. In most instances the unit is isolated, which would necessitate another helicopter flying a separate mission for this purpose.
- 3. It is strongly recommended that all helicopters flying missions to evacuate heat casualties in the future be directed to carry five (5) filled 5-gallon water cans.

N. R. HICKESSON

Copy to: CO, 3d Mar Mr (Pwd) (SCI-3)

and so

\$1,000 300 1968 \$1900

To: Commanding Officer (SCI-3) described Division (Rein), For (SCI-3)

State 3 Inquiry like Chromastaness Regusting WH-IN Shelke in DIAO FRI (2) (ATS)2700) Areas evening of 27 September 1969

- 100 £ 30 Marines Openation Order 375-65, dated 31 Jul 1965
- 1001 ε
- E
- Statement of letle R. R. MOURE ONESAS WHALL HAS Company,
 Let National of Capt Fite N. N. WICKNOW, Jr. 064695 USEC,
 NAS Company, Let Haitalion, Let Nation
 Statement of Set James O. CANAIA 649976 USEC, Company N.
 30 Detection, Ath Nations
 Statement of let It Brian F. AMERICA OCCUMSO USEC, Company N.
 34 Detection, Ath Parlam F. AMERICA OCCUMSO USEC, Company N.
 34 Detection, Ath Parlams
- I. From the etabements contained in enclosures (1) through (4), it is anywhent that the target was identified by the Local ground convenient has the location of the ground unity from those, as required in reference (a), and a reconstanted direction of stings who the intellection in the recost. The result of the above indicates that the interest (UL-18) attacked from the north to the south toward the ground unity from lines, attacked from the north to the south toward the ground unity after the striking with received and into the ground unity.
- 2. This command has directed subordinate commanders to specify the direction of athor (heading) forward of and parallel to trent line positions showever possible and acceptingly will shape reference (a). It is further recommended that this precise to established throughout the Division.

H. A. MICHESON

Statement of it. In B. Moore, 020543; USJOR, H & S Company, let Bottellow, let Marines, 3rd Marine Division (Reim), FMF PAG, Marine No. 16, FPO San Francisse, California,

Hawing been informed of my rights under Article 51, I hereby make the following reluntery statement:

At approximately 1900 hours, on 25 September 1965, Deadlock alrestationeshed in with Filener 14 asking if we had any tangets for them. Orphein voodrew called Filener Mike Two and told him of the airment we had an station. He saked the had Finaton essentiate if he medical air supports morthwest of Clao Tri (2). I peemed this information to the airment with specific instructions to fire on the morthwest of Clao Tri (2). I peemed this information to the airment with specific instructions to fire on the morthwest withe, The lead airment made one run and salled bank to Filener 14 safting if that run was O.E. The question was passed on to the Rul platon commander who responded with the direction for them to fire specific to the number to the numbers of the medical execution helicopter was needed for the men who had been injured by the 2.75 modical fired by the Deadlock airment.

F. R. Moore

ENCLOSURE (1)

Statement of Fits W.M. Woodrow, Jr., 064695, USFO, 1st Battalion, 1st lierinos, 3rd Marine Division, (Rein), FMF PAG, Merine No. 16, FFO San Frencisco, California.

Having been informed of my rights under Article 31, I hereby make the following voluntary statement:

At amproximately 1900 hours, on 25 September 1965, I was talking to the Platoon leader of the 2nd platoon, M Company, Lt. Absame Be was in the process of sweeping the village of Giao Tri(2) at coordinates 894708 with his platoon, and had aread helicopters over his position. I saked him if had targets of opportunity that he wanted the EULEs to take under fire. He said that he wanted strikes conducted northwest of the burning village. I relayed this to our FAC operator who was talking to the halicopters. After the first strike I asked Lt. Absam how the strike was and he replied, to the best of my knowledge, "It was 0.24, but have them fire more northwest of the village." It was later that I was informed that the 2nd platoon had I KIA and 5 WIA, and that it was believed that the armed helipopters had fired on friendly forces in the village. The above is all that I know in regard to strikes on Giao Tri(2).

Osptein Fith W. M. Woodrow Jr.

ENCLOSURE (2)

Statement of Sergeant James C. Canada, 649376, USMC, M Company, and Battalion, 4th Marines, 3rd Marine Division, Marine No. 16, 0/0 FPO San Francisco, California.

Having been informed of my rights under Article 31, I hereby make the following statement:

On or about 1900 hours on 25 September 1965, while on a clearing action at coordinates 894708, we were hit by rocket fire from Bucy aircraft.

I was with the forward element searching out houses and bushes and bunkers when I looked up and saw the rockets being fired by the Huey. The rockets landed within eight yards of me, killing Ellis who was to my left about five yards. A rocket hit Willauth on my right, who was about ten yards from me, and Farris who was to Willauth's right. St. John was hit while standing about five yards to my rear.

The hueys made several more runs toward us on anorth to south pattern. Because of our wounded we could not take cover, but since the fire was not close, we had no further casualties.

We shot green flares to gain their attention.

We were sweeping from south to north which put us in the line of fire of the Rueys which were making their runs from north to south.

Sergeant James C. Canada

FNCI OSURE (3)

Statement of let Lieutonant Brian F. AHRARN, 086590, USHCR, M Company, 2nd Battalion, 4th Harines, 3rd Harine Division.

Having been informed of my rights under Article 31, UCMJ, I do hereby make the following voluntary statement:

At approximately 1715 on 25 September 1955, my platoon was ordered to prepare to conduct a search and clear operation in Gian Tri village at coordinates 893708. The platoon was lifted to the south of thevillage. After accouring the landing zone, we moved into the village with two squads on line. After we had proceeded about one-third of the way through the village, I was informed by the 5-3 of lat Battalian, let Nar nes that we had HU-IB support available. I requested that the Husys make a run to the NNW outsidethe village in order to seal it off. Since it was approaching dark, I told the 5-3 to inform the Husys to fire outside the burning part of the village to the NNW. At that time I was to the rear approximately 25 meters. The next thing I knew rockets were landing among my troops. I immediately called for a case fire. At the time of the incident we weremoving from Boath to North. The rockets killed one and wounded three.

The rocket fire was almost in the center of the village and about 150 to 200 meters south of the last burning but. The runs by the Hueys were made from North to South.

Lt. Brian F. Ahearn

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS 3d Merines 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Fwd), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

31 REA: JWP 1500 6 Sep 1965

Commanding Officer Fren: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Fwd), FMF (Attn: G-3) 101 .50 Caliber Machine Cum in Anti-Aircraft Training Role Subj

(a) CG, 3d Mar Div meg 0405522 Sep 1965 Ref:

- 1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.
 - a. Number of Machine Chine, Caliber .50
- Outos ground mounts (1) DA NANG
 - 24 Arty (2) HUE PHU BAI
 - Number of Nounts, N-63 (Aerial)
 - (1) DA NANG
 - (2) HUE PHU BAI
 - (r .ng) c. Number of Hounts, H-36Al
 - (1) DA RANG 0
 - (2) HRE PRU BAT
 - (ground) Number of Mounts, M-3
 - (1) DA NANG
 - (2) HUE PHU BAI
 - e. Number of Machine Owns, Caliber .50 on Tracked Vehicles (Tanks)
 - (1) DA NANG

13

(2) INE PHU BAI

5

f. All weapons and mounts are serviceable.

H. J. CONLIN By direction

Charles 3 2 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: THIRD MARINES FIRST BATTALION, FALST 11. GOLDS LECKED RATEOLOG, FORSE RESTRICT FOLDS STATE N, FOURTH WITHINGS TROLLS TO FIND OF THE RUF COLD OF FREEL BY TO FILE PASSIVE DEFENCE MEASURES IN CASE OF THEM AIR ATTACK. CONDITIONS FOR ALR DEFENDED TARNING WRITS - ALL CLEAR

- YELLOW AFFACE IS PROBABLE
- RED ATTACK IS IMMINERT OR IS TAKING PLACE

 3. 103 THE IN MARNING POLITICS WILL ROBUSTLY BY RECEIVED FROM ATT PORCE

 1.0 IN SITE PANAMA BY FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING TABO. UPON RECEIVING A

 CHANGE FROM CONDITION WHITE TO YELLOW FOLLOWING ACTION WILL FE THESE. AND LIL MAF COMMEND CREATER. BACT CONTER RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING ALL OWNERS.
- AND OTHER DESIGNATED UNITS AS NOTED PARA 6 BELOW.

 B. ALL PERSONNEL WILL PROPARE TO THE DEFENITIVE POSTTIONS. AIR ATTACK MAY FRECEDING KARAI ATTACK. SUBORDINATE COMMANDERS EXPOUTE DISPERSED PLANS IF
- G. IF UNLT REMAIN CHANGE OF COMDITION IS OTHER THAN TADO, NOTIFY TADO (MOMENT 22) OR FSCG 3D MARDIV (SHOVE 26) WHICHEVER IS MOST EXPEDITIONS.
 4. UPON RECEIVING A CHARGE FROM SORDETICE YELLOW TO MED OR WHITE TO MED, OF
- IF EMCLIVE UNDER ATR ATTACK:
- A. THE HILL HAVE STREN SOUNDED (MINIMUM ONE MINUTE PULCATING COURT) HI TANGO SHOPON, NOTIFY DASC, FSCC AND HI MAF COMMEND CENTER. CENTERS PAGE CONDITION uniconara unité.
- all plaiscaugh not diterotly involved in ecoential complad and/on air ditered; THEOTICMS TAKE OCVER. BE PREPARED FOR POSSIBLE COORDINATED GROUND ATPLICK
 U. IF UNIT HAVING INFORMATION IS OTHER THAN TADO, NOTIFY TADO.
 P. SCHOLTEN WHITE (ALE CLASSE) WILL BE PASSED BY TELEPHONE, RUNNER, OR WORD
- OF MOUTH. TADO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PASSING THE CONDITION TO DASC, FSCC AND COMMAND CENTER UPON RECEIVING IMPORMATION THAT ENEMY AIRCRAFT HAVE CLEARED THE AREA. UPON RECEIPT OF CONDITION WHITE RESUME NORMAL OPERATIONS IF AN HAS NOT TAKEN PLACE. IF ANY AREA IN I CORPS HAS BEEN ATTACKED, BE PREPARED TO REVOCE
- ASSISTANCE TO AFFECTED UNITS AS DIRECTED.

 6. III MAF CCIAND CENTER WILL NOTIFY CG, C/S, WROV NCC SUP ACT, G-2, G-3, 1ST FORCE RECON CO, NAV SUPT ACT DANANG, 30TH NCR, COM SUPT CO, 7TH ENG BN, FSCC 3D MARDIV WILL NOTIFY CTG 76.4, FLSG, BASE DEFENSE BN DN ADDITION TO ALL ORGANIC UNITS. TADC NOTIFY I COMPS TOC IN ADDITION TO ALL ORGANIC UNITS.

 7. A. WITHIN THE CHU LAI ENGLAVE: THE ADC COMMAND GROUP WILL BE RESPONSIBLE. FOR ISSUING COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS AND ESTABLISHING WARNING PROCEDURES.

 B. WITHIN THE HUE PHU BAI ENGLAVE: THE SENIOR GROUND COMMANDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ISSUING COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS AND ESTABLISHING WARNING PROCEDURES. C. FURNISH THIS HEADQUARTERS COPIES OF THE INSTRUCTIONS.

Concl # 53

8. ALL SUBORDINATE UNITS WILL PREPARE NECESSARY AIR DEFENSE PLANS WHICH WILL INCLUDE AS A MINIMUM THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS:
A. ENSURE THAT ALL PERSONNEL ARE FAMILIAR WITH AIR RAID CONDUCTIONS, NOW INFORMATION IS PASSED, AND EMERGENCY POSITIONS.
B. PREPARE DISPERSAL PLANS FOR AIRCRAFT AND EXPIPMENT IF REQUIRED.
C. DESIGNATED PERSONNEL FOR ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS.

DEAFT ID BY W. L. HARRISON

RELEASED BY

3:RRV:rlt 1551 14 Aug 1965

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3dBn, 4thMar ltr 3/WCR/dm of 12 Aug65

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Fwd), FMF Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force From:

To:

Subj: Permission to Conduct Operations in Areas Adjacent to the TAOR of the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Readdressed and forwarded recommending approval.

/s/ D. W. SHERMAN D. W. SHERMAN Chief of Staff

Care 6 35

103/RCD/dhs 31 Aug 1965

THIRD ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3dBn, 4thMar ltr 3/WCR/cm of 12 Aug65

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Permission to Conduct Operations in Areas Adjacent to the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR

1. Returned approved.

2. Commanding General, I Corps and I Corps Tactical Zone approved the reconnaissance areas as requested. All operations must be coordinated with the 11th Tactical Region.

/s/ REGAN FULLER REGAN FULLER CHIEF OF STAFF

Carel #36

CONFIDENTIAL

3:DPW:agb 1551 31 Aug 1965

FOURTH ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3dBn, 4th Mar ltr 3/WCR/dm of 12 Aug 65

From: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Permission to Conduct Operations in Areas Adjacent to the TAOR of the 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines

1. Forwarded.

/s/ D. W. SHERMAN D. W. SHERMAN Chief of Staff

CONFIDENTIAL Cone 8 37

CONFIDENTIA.

3 . HJO . Jdw

3000

4 September 1965

FIFTH ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3d Battalian, 4th Marines 1tr 3/WCR/dm of 12 August 1965

From: Tor

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Permission to Conduct Operations in Areas Adjacent to the TACR of the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Subj:

1. Forwarded.

2. Your attention is invited to the third endorsement which requires that all subject operations be coordinated with the 11th Tactical Region. In addition, you are directed to notify this Headquarters of planned operations as expeditiously as practicable.

N. R. NICKERSON

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 38

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Hurine Division (Rein), FIF FPO Sun Francisco 96601

3:REA: Jdv 1500 19 Sep 1965.

From Communiting Officer
To: Communiting General, 3d Warine Division (Redn), FMF (Attn: 0-3)

Subj: .50 Caliber Machine Gue, Familiarization Firing

Ref: (a) CC, Schardiv meg 1622322 Sop 1965

- 1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.
 - (a) Manuer of Murinos to fire subject weapons
 - (1) De Heng

45

(2) Has Plan Bas

48

H. J. CONIJE By direction

Comel 39

3/H30/Jdu 1500 17 Sep 1965

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein) ltr 3/CM/cm over 1500 dtd 16 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FOF

Subj: Student Comment Shoets from Special VC Fortifications/Chatacles and Demolition School for 3d Marines Personnel

- 1. Forwarded.
- 2. The school continues to meetints goals through excellent instruction.

H. J. CONLIN By direction

Comel yo

34REA # 3dv: 1500 19 Sep 1965

Cinel # 41

FIRST ENDERSEMENT on CO, 3d Engineer Buttallon (Redn) 2tr 3/CM/bare over 1500 dtd 16 September 1965

From: Communiting Officer, 3d Farines, 3d Marine Division (Rein), Riv To: Communiting Community, 3d Farine Division (Rein), FMF (SCE-3)

Subj: Student Comment Shoots from Special VC Fortifications/Obstacles and Demolition School for 3d Marines Personnel

1. Forwarded.

2. This chass was the sixth of its kind provided 3d Marines personnel. The class is and continues to be of value to Marines within this command.

H. J. CONLIN

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rain) (Fwd), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

3:HJC: jwp 3000 1 Sep 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Fwd), FMF

Subj: Area Defense

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div Oporder 321-65

- 1. Reference (a) assigns a specific TAOR and forward MLR for purposes of offensive operations and strong point defense by the 3d Marines. Implied within the assignment of the TAOR is the responsibility for the positive control, conduct and coordination of all operational activities within the assigned TAOR. Of particular importance is the span of operational control of separate battalions, units and military installations within the rear areas of the Regiment's TAOR.
- 2. In order to properly execute those operational responsibilities, it is requested that this Headquarters be directed to assume control of all units located within the 3d Marines! TAOR for purposes of coordination and conduct of rear area defense, both local and area.
- 3. Such authority should include and ensure reporting of all units to this Headquarters for planning:
- a. Proper local defense, including interior security, perimeter position defense and the attendant fortifications and protective wire.
- b. Proper area defense to include a coordinated and centrally controlled fire plan, and the organization of a reaction/counter-attack force within the capabilities of the units concerned.
- c. Proper communications to report occurrances and incidents relative to the security of the area, and for control of fire support and maneuver elements.
- 4. Additionally, the authority to publish orders and directives in support of defense plans is assumed within the intent stated in paragraph 2, to include, if necessary, the authority to order all units to stand and defend their positions at all costs.

N. R. NICKERSON

Force 45

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

3:HJC:jdw 3000 4 Sept 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Request for assignment of one ARVN Battalion for search and clear operations

- 1. 3d Marine Division Operations Order 321A-65 orders the 3d Marine Regiment to advance over five thousand meters in a highly populated area and to liberate the populace from VC control.
- 2. In order to effectively accomplish this mission, particularly those aspects which deal with detailed search of homes, population control and establishment of local government, it is requested that this command be reinforced with one ARVN Battalion and two Civil Affairs Teams. Should this request be approved, it is recommended that Battalion and Civil Affairs Teams report to this Headquarters for planning on 5 September and for operations no later than 10 September.

E. H. MACKEL By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Clared 3 C

1 September 1965

PIRST ENDORSEMENT on GO, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines 1tr 3/EAC/thm dtd 31 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Harines
To: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

Subj: Recommendations Contained in CO, 1/12 ltr dtd 31 August 1965

- 1. Forwarded, recommending consideration of recommendations and adoptation of those recommendations which may improve the effectiveness of Operation Order 341-65.
- 2. The adoption of "Fire Coordination Line" contained in paragraph 1 of enclosure 1 of the basic correspondence would be a prudent change since it reflects correct terminology.
- 3. The insertion of a new paragraph 3.g(1) does not appear necessary since this policy is well established and understood by all commands and fire support agencies.
- 4. Although no barrier fire plan appears in Operation Order 3/1-65, the planned fires provided in artillery series "Tarpon" and "Sturgeon" provides sufficient planned fires to the north and west of the Nam O bridge. However, the inclusion of a barrier fire plan, as recommended, would enhance the effectiveness of the defensive plans for the bridge.
- 5. The recommendation to include the location and type of artillery concentrations on the operations overlay is not necessary.
- 6. The recommendation to include the coordinates in the fire support plan appears to be prudent even though their locations appear in overlay form in Annex B of Operation Order 341-65.

N. R. NICKERSON

Crel 44

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

let Battalion, 12th Marines(-)

3d Marine Division (Rein) (Fwd), FMF

c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3/EAO/thm 31 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines

Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Operation Order 341-65 (Operation Alligator)

Ref: (a) FMFK 7-4, par 5708

Encl: (1) Recommended Change #1 to subject operation order

l. Paragraph 3.5.(6) of the subject operation order contains an error in terminology which could conseivably result in injury to AkVN forces in the area. That line beyond which neither side can fire without permission of the other side is a "Fire Coordination Line" (FCL).

2. Further review of the subject operation order reveals that there is no provision, other than the blooking capability of ARVN forces, to isolate the battle area and thus prevent the reinforcement, resupply, or escape of the force that is expected to attack the bridge.

- 3. Enclosure (1) would change the subject operation order to reflect coordination measures and definitions understood by all supported and supporting agencies, and provides for a barrier fire plan to isolate the battle area.
- 4. It is recommended that the changes proposed in enclosure (1) be adopted. It is further recommended that future fire support plans be reviewed by this headquarters prior to publication; if the time permits.

W. E. MCCAIN

1st Bn 12th Mar S&C Control No. C -//09-65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPT DENTIAL

Copy No of Copies 2nd Ba, 3d Haribes Da Hang, RYH 311600H August 1965

Change Sumber 1 to Operation Order 341-65 (Operation Alligator)

- 1. Delete paragraph 3.g.(6) of the banks order and substitute the followings
- " (6) The Fire Goerdination Line (FGL) is the true of the foothills from sport (AT 913963) to exert (AT 906637) and along the merth bank of the GA DE SCHO from exert (AT 906637) to exert (AT 932846). ARWE forces will not fire south or west of this line, and USHG forces will not fire morth or east of this line, without prior coordination with the other force."
- 2. Insert new paragraph 3.g. (11) as follows:
- " (11) Firing outside of the TADR must be approved by Division F800, who will coordinate with the appropriate ARYN semmender."
- 3. Nake a pen correction to Annex A, Appendix 1 to Annex A, and Annex B to reflect the Fire Coordination Line (FCL) established by this change.
- 4. Insert new Appendix 1 (Barrier Pire Plan) to Annex B (Pire Support Plan).
- 5. Make a pen correction to Appendix 1 (CA DE SONG Bridge Defense) to Annex A (Operation Overlay) to include thereon the location and type of all artillery concentrations contained in Annex B (Fire Support Plan).
- 6. Hake a pen serrection to Annax B (Fire Support Plan) to include the Scinow-ing Anglesmation thereon:

COMCENTRATION	COORDENATES	LIBES	FUZE
AX 620	925615	HE	Q
AX 622.	926846	MB	Q
AT 656	924847	HC	Q
AX 657	929841	調整	Q
AX 692	929614	TLLUM	77
AX 693	920643	NE.	A1.
AX 694	934845	HE	Q

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Asia) (Twd), FMF FPO San Francisco 95601

RegtBul 1500 3:REA:jwp 28 Sep 1965

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

Commanding Officer From: Distribution List To:

Mortar, Infantry, 60mm, M19; organization and training Subi:

Ref:

MGO 8370,12 C3, 3d Mar Div msg 241424Z Sep 1965 43 385-69 (ъ)

FM 23-85

(1) Training Syllabus for Mortar, 60mm Encl:

- 1. Purpose. To promulgate information regarding the issue of the Hortar, Infantry, 60mm, 119 to rifle companies and to establish a training syllabus within this command.
- Cancellation. Regimental Bulletin 1500 of 5 August 1965.

General Information

- a. <u>Rackground</u>. Reference (b) announced that 60mm nortars have arrived at DA NAFG and each Regiment will be issued 24 complete mortars. The basis for issue for the battalion will be two per rifle company.
- b. Training. Oriteria for operator training for this weapon has been established in reference (a). Fraining will be accomplished in accordance with references (a) and (d) and enclosure (1).
- c. Safety Precautions. The attention of unit convanders is directed to paragraph 7 of reference (a), which established criteria for the use of the cartridge, 60mm, HE, MA9A2 with the M52 fuze. Only Target Practice assumition is to be used during the conduct of 60mm Mortar Praining. Applicable provisions of references (c) and (d) apply during the conduct of live fire.

4. Action

a. A primary and assistant instructors, assigned by the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalien, 1st Marines, will conduct instruction for each battalien. The primary instructor will report to the Regimental S-3 for detailed instruction no later than Oll600H Oct 1965.

RegtBul 1500 28 Sept 1965

The primary instructor and his instructional team will travel to each battelion as indicated below and conduct training in accordance with enclosure (1).

(1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

4 to 8 Oct 1965

(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

11 to 15 Oct 1965

(3) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

18 to 22 Oct 1965

- c. 60mm impact areas will be selected by each battalion, within their respective TAOR, for use during the forthcoming school.
- d. As indicated by enclosure (1), the school covers a period of four days. However, the Battalion Commander, may at any time, based on his personal observations of the qualifications of his 60mm Mortar Sections, release the Regimental Instruction Team.
- o. Each Battalion will provide personnel for 60mm Mortar Sections on the basis of one section per rifle company. A T/O section consists of the following personnel:
 - (1) Section Leader (FDC)
- (1)
- (2) Squad Leader/Gunner
- (2)
- (3) Assistant Gunner
- (2)
- (4) Ammunition Bearer
- (4)
- 5. Sclf-cancellation. This Bulletin is cancelled on 31 Octobor 1965.

N. R. NICHRISON

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RogtBul 1500 28 Sopt 1965

TRAINING SYLLABUS

MORTAR, INFANTRY, 60mm, ML9

First Day			
MECHANICAL TRAINING/CREW DRILL			
8.4	Introduction, description, nomenclature and functioning	1 Hour	
b.	Disassembling, assembling, mounting and dismounting		
c.	Care, cleaning, inspection and spare parts	1 Hour	
đ.	Sighting equipment	2 Hours	
0.	Ammanition	1 Hour	
£.	Training the gunner and squad drill	4 Hours	
Second Day			
CREW DRILL			
a	Training the gunner and squad drill	10 Hours	
Third Day			
TECHNIQUE OF FIRE/FIELD TRAINING			
a,	Forward observation	6 Hours	
ď	Fire commands	1 Hour	
0.	Squad conduct of fire	1 Hour	
đ.	Preparatory exercises	2 Hours	
Fourth Day			
FIELD TRAINING			
а	Proparatory exercises	2 Hours	
ъ	Firing exercises	8 Hours	

ı

Enclosure (1)

9/HJC/jau 1300 29 Sept 1965

End=47

FIRST ENDOUSEMENT on CO, 3d Rattalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ltr 1/bja over 3300 dtd 22 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Wilitary Police Platoon; request for

- 1. Forwarded recommending approval.
- 2. The military police mis done correctly assumed by the 3d Mattalian, 4th Marines detructs from the inttalian's ability to properly function in its assigned roles and missions.
- 3. Should the request be dispersed at this time, for lack of available Military Police units, it is requested that the requirement be not then additional Military Police units become available.

B. H. MACKEL By direction

HEADQUARTERS 34 Martinian (Main), 4th Martine (-) (Main) 34 Marine Division, Flort Marine Perse o/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

Comet # 48

Frant

Genmanding Officer
Occumending General, 34 Marine Division, PAF
Genmanding Officer, 34 Marines

VLAT

Subj: Military Palice Plateen; request for

1. It is requested that one plateen of military police be attached to this command for duty.

- 2. At the present time, the internal security of the Phu Hai Airport/6th ARU complex, which includes two readblooks, the LAC LONG STORE, the airport building and ground, the battalien command post, the civilian collection center and an internal might patral, is provided by a special guard unit composed of men from this command and its various supporting units.
- 3. It is felt that the manpewer composing the guard unit sould better be utilized in the already understrongth units and that their functions should properly be discharged by an organised Military Pelice Walt.

W. W. TAYLOR

3/RAJ/jav 3000 30 Sept 1965

FIRST ENDOUSEMENT on Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion (Rein), 4th Parises (-) (Rein) 1tr 3/333/dm dtd 27 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subje Use of Claymore Muse; request for

- 1. Read ironsol and forwarded.
- 2. This command concurs in the utilization of claymers weapons on Hill 180 (20 854134).
- 3. The following safety presentions will be observed:
- (a) Each claymore weapon will be physically deastivated each morning and re-activated just prior to darkness.
- (b) Each electrical lead-in will have a shorting device attached to prevent accidental determines.
- (c) Each cluster of claysores will be controlled from a bunker, whose compant may not detonate the weapon without express approval of the senior man present on the outpost.

H. J. COMLIN

HEADQUARTERS 3d Battalion (Boin), 4th Marines (-) (Bein) 3d Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force 6/e PFO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JJJ/&m 27 Bept 1965

From: Commanding Officer

or Commanding Officer, 5d Marines (Attn: 8-3)

Subj: Use of Claymore Mines; Request for

Refs (a) TELCON with 3d Harines, 8-3 on 26 September 1965

Encl: (1) Sketch of Hill 180 (YD 854134) (Not to Scale)

1. In accordance with Reference (a), it is requested that this command be authorized the use of fifteen Claymore Mines in clusters of three on Ed11 180 (YD 854154) as shown on Enclosure (1).

W. C. EUTHAZER By direction

Carel #50

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FiF FPO San Francisco 96601

3/HJC/jdw 3000 30 Sept 1965

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines To:

Subj: Close Air Support

(a) FMFM 7-3 Section II Ref:

1. The ability to conduct effective close air support, together with other supporting arms has always provided Marine infantry with a capability generally not shared by other services.

2. One of the essential prerequisites to successful close air support requires troop commanders to adhere to the basic principles of requesting air support. Recent incidents indicate that these principles have not been followed. Therefore, all troop commanders will adhere to basic principles in requesting close air support as contained in reference (a).

3. Additionally, all requests will contain the location of friendly front line, and specify that the direction of attack (heading) be forward of and parallel to front lines whenever possible.

H, MACKEL By direction

Copy to:

CG, 3d Mar Div

3:HJC:Jaw 1551 5 Sept 1965

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF ltr 3:CRK:jrl over 1551 dtd 4 September 1965

From

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines To:

Subj: Permission to conduct operation in areas adjacent to the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR

1. Readdressed and forwarded.

2. Your attention is invited to paragraph 1 of the basic letter which requires that all subject operations be coordinated with the 11th Tactical Region. In addition, you are directed to notify this Headquarters of planned operations as expeditiously as practicable.

N. R. NICKERSON

Encl =52

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Fwd), FWF FPO San Francisco 96601

3:WZH:jwp 3000 21 Sep 1965

From: Commanding Officer To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Fed), FAF

Subj: Mine Fields; report of

Ref: (a) 00, 3d Har Div msg 1100362 Sep 1965

Encl: (1) Claymore Mines Location, Hill 225 (YD848086) (2) Claymore Mines Location, Hill 180 (YD855134) (3) Claymore Mines Location, Bridge (AT898812) (4) Claymore Mines Location, OA DE Bridge (AT927842)

- 1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is hereby submitted.
- 2. For location, size and type of mines, see enclusures (1) through (4).
- 3. Records of mine fields are held at Battalion, Regiment and are herewith forwarded to Division. Their reliability is considered to be excellent.

H. J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

Comel #53